

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), RMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/CWG/waw
5750
Ser:
2 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 27th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 April to 30 April 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) Map Vietnam; 1:50,000, Sheet No 6640 IV, Series L7014

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. E. Greenwood
J. E. GREENWOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 April 1968 to 30 April 1968

INDEX

- Part I - Organizational Data
- Part II - Narrative Summary
- Part III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- Part IV - Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART I

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DesignationCommander

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD
1-30 April 1968SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company

1stLt J. A. HAND
1-30 April 1968

Company A

Capt J. C. PANTHER
1-30 April 1968

Company B

Capt R. L. ALLEN
1-13 April 1968Capt W. T. SWEENEY
14-30 April 1968

Company C

Capt M. T. FARMER
1-30 April 1968

Company D

Capt P. J. KAYLER
1-30 April 19682. Location

a. 1-30 April 1968: HUE, Republic of Vietnam.

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

Maj F. P. ELLER, Jr.
1-30 April 1968

S-1

1stLt K. W. SCHENCK
1-30 April 1968

S-2

Capt W. T. SWEENEY
1-13 April 19681stLt D. R. BLANKENSHIP
24-30 April 1968

S-3

Maj C. W. GIBSON Jr.
1-30 April 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-4

Capt M. A. HANSON
1-30 April 1968

S-5

2ndLt C. J. MILUM
1-30 April 1968

Communications

Capt R. L. ALLEN
1-13 April 1968

1stLt SMARTZLOW
18-30 April 1968

Supply

Capt M. A. HANSON
1-30 April 1968

Motor Transport

2ndLt S. A. ANDERSON
1-30 April 1968

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
39	1030	2	53

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. On 31 March 1968, the Battalion Command Group and the four rifle companies arrived in the HUE area. Immediately upon arrival, the Battalion commenced relief in place of elements of the 101st Airborne Division and established liaison with PHU VANG District Headquarters. Commanding General Task Force X-Ray message 311611Z April 1968, appended as TAB A, assigned the Battalion its missions.

2. To accomplish the many varied missions assigned, the TAOR was further divided into company area of operations. Within the companies areas, the missions assigned by TAB A were delineated as follows: (See TAB E, 1st Bn, 27th Marines HUE TAOR).

a. Company A. Provide security for the fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the company sector of the TAOR.

b. Company B. Provide security of that section of route 1 and pipeline from PHU BAI to HUE, which is located within your sector. Maintain security on the bridge at YD838176 and provide a reaction force for CAP units along route 1 within your area of operation.

c. Company C. Provide security for NSA COLCO/TAM MY complex, civilian and SeaBee LST ramp, bridges and fuel farm, civilian billeting areas in the northern sector of the TAOR. Additionally, provide security for that portion of route 551 and the pipeline in your area of operations.

d. Company D. Provide security for the artillery fire base, route 551 and pipeline in the company sector of the TAOR.

3. The Battalion formulated plans to assume control over the TAOR and submitted them to Task Force X-Ray for approval. Basically, the plans relied on aggressive offensive operations, extensive patrolling, and a minimum of fixed security installations.

4. To achieve a degree of dominance in the TAOR, a series of special battalion and company level operations was planned and executed, as they were completed, it became possible to establish a series of platoon patrol bases to further facilitate control in the TAOR.

5. The Battalion's posture at the end of the reporting period is reflected in TAB F, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operations Overlay. Contingency plans were also prepared and submitted to Task Force X-Ray concerning the Battalion's concept of operations for the defense of HUE.

6. A summary of Battalion and company level operations is listed below.

a. Summary of Battalion Level Operations.

(1) Operation Order 1-68, Operation "NO NAME #1", 7-9 April. The operating area was along the northeastern coastal spit. The concept was

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ranger Battalion provided blocking force from YD786239 to YD798248.
No contact encountered.

(3) On 18 April Company D reinforced with platoon of Popular Forces from PHU VANG District, conducted search and destroy operations in hamlets in GS YD8026, YD8126, and YD8227. Negative contact encountered. Recovered 15 rolls barbed wire, and 5 HP gas engine and 3000 lbs of rice.

(4) On 27 April Company B reinforced with 2 platoons Popular Forces from HUONG THUY District conducted a search and clear operation astride the LOI HONG Canal from YD813202 to YD875181. The company detonated three mine/boobytraps and had three separate sniper incidents.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

to conduct a search and destroy operation employing two companies from this Battalion and three platoons from the PHU VANG District Popular Forces.

Company B was held in a blocking position vicinity of YD955235, while Company C reinforced with Popular Force units, moved from their CP (YD844322) by mechanized column to vicinity YD9325 where they deployed and commenced a detailed search and clear operation moving toward the blocking force. Based on intelligence derived from on the spot interrogation, Company B conducted a detailed search of the village of PHUONG DIEN (YD938252) and surrounding village. Results of the operation were three (3) enemy KIA and assorted weapons and ordnance captured with no friendly casualties. See TAB B for Operation Order 1-68.

(2) Operation Order 2-68, Operation "NO NAME #2," 12-15 April. This operation was planned to search and clear an area bordering along the north and south side of the canal from YD786239 to YD836235. The general concept was to have Company D and Company A sweep north and south of the canal respectively with Company B assuming the mission of blocking force due to withdrawal of the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt ARVN. Blocking position established from YD812245 to YD812247. On the second day, Company B relocated its block to vicinity YD836235. Companies D and A continued to sweep from west to east in the direction of the Company B block. Company B was pinned down and fragmented into three positions by heavy automatic weapons fire from enemy in trenches and bunkers. As the other companies advanced to aid Company B, they encountered heavy resistance in vicinity YD820240. Company A's advance was stopped and Company D was held abreast to cover the left flank of Company A. The situation remained a stalemate until fixed wing air support arrived on station approximately 131630H. Company B was removed from the operation due to heavy casualties and returned to the Battalion CP via route 552 arriving that position at 132115H. Companies A and D consolidated their position at YD817243 and YD818245 and on the following day swept forward to YD833240 without significant contact. Friendly casualties were 26 KIA and 46 WIA. Enemy confirmed KIA - 62, 12 weapons and numerous items of individual equipment captured. See TAB C for Operation Order 2-68. (NOTE: The support from the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt ARVN was withdrawn at 111730H April due to other operational commitments).

(3) Operation 3-68, Operation "NO NAME #3", 28 April. Area of operation was in the extreme northwestern sector of the TAOR. Companies C and D landed by LCM-8 at YD767307 with a mission of sweeping the villages in GS YD7531 and YD7631 and YD7632. Two Regional Force Companies from HUONG TRA District provided a blocking force at YD745300 and a National Police Field Force Company conducted the detailed search of the villages. Contact was negative. The area was deserted and presented no evidence that the enemy had been there recently or prepared any defenses.

b. Company Level Operations

(1) On 6 April, Company D conducted a search and destroy operation in the vicinity of THON TRUYEN NAM (YD814264). Sniper fire and one mine/boobytrap was encountered.

(2) On 18 April Companies A(-) and B(-) conducted a search and destroy along canal from YD790245 to YD798288. One company from 39th

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Topicsa. Personnel and Administration.

Casualties suffered during this reporting period

USMC

<u>DAI</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>NH</u>	<u>DOW</u>
0	31	130	0	17	1

USN

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>NH</u>
2	5	0	0

The Battalion joined the following during this reporting period:

USMC

<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1	93

USN

<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
0	2

b. Enemy, Weather, and Terrain.

(1) Summary of Enemy Activity. The enemy troop concentrations have increased steadily throughout the reporting period. On 13 April 1968, the Battalion encountered elements from the 804th NVA Battalion. Prior to this encounter, the contacts were with local force companies and hamlet guerrillas. Subsequent to 13 April intelligence reports and sightings have indicated the presence of the 802nd NVA Battalion and the 810th Local Force Battalion in our TAOR, in addition to the C-116 Local Force Company and the F-116 VC Ranger Company vice elements of the 804th NVA Battalion and the C-117 Local Force Company. During the reporting period, enemy contacts other than the one on 13 April, have consisted of harrassing and sniper fire and some probing of our platoon patrol bases.

(2) Weather 1-30 April 1968 (TAOR - HUE AREA)

Average Temperature: Day - 75 to 80 degrees
Night - 65 to 70 degrees

Overall Weather: Skies partly cloudy and visibility usually 15 to 20 miles. Little rain with some early morning mist for about four days.

(3) Terrain 1-30 April 1968 (TAOR - HUE AREA)

Mostly flat land with extensive rice fields and several areas of thick tree lines and populated villages. The TAOR is interlaced with numerous rivers, streams and canals ranging in depth from two to twelve feet. The TAOR offers excellent avenues of approach into the city of HUE via Routes 1, 551, 552 and along the SONG HUONG River and numerous smaller waterways. The TAOR is generally dry except for those areas near the rivers and streams.

~~ENCLOSURE~~~~SECRET~~c. Training.

(1) Training emphasis was placed on those skills essential to operating in a combat situation.

(2) To implement a program, whereby personnel would be relieved of tactical responsibilities and receive a limited period of training, platoon size units were rotated to the Naval Support Activity Installation at COL CO. Training conducted during this period stressed weapons marksmanship and FAM/Zero of all individual weapons. Additional subjects stressed during this period were the personal response program, weapons safety, **rules of engagement**, gas mask drills, and night vision devices.

(3) All personnel joining the Battalion attended a three day orientation training course conducted by the rear echelon prior to joining the forward elements. Highlights of the orientation course are an eight hour block of instruction on the M-16A1 rifle, mine/booby trap recognition, personal response, and rules of engagement.

(4) To successfully implement the use of infantry COFRAM munitions (M-33 hand grenade, M-386 40mm round) a mobile training team was established and conducted instruction on their capabilities and use.

(5) During the reporting period, the Battalion had the opportunity to send selected personnel to a series of formal schools to enhance their professional proficiency. Some of the schools attended by members of this Battalion were:

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>NO. PERSONNEL ATTENDING</u>
Division Embarkation	1
KY8 - KY38	1
Ground Surveillance Radiar	5 (1 Officer)
NCO Leadership	4
SNCO Leadership	1
Officer Leadership	2
Land Mine Warfare	10 (1 Officer)
Registered Publications	1 (Officer)
Basic Weapons Infantry Repair	1

The Battalion's instruction and experimentation with night visual detection devices continued to receive considerable command attention.

d. Logistics, Equipment and Supply.

(1) On 31 March, the Battalion moved from its location south of DANANG to a new TAOR in the HUE - PHU BAI area, carrying a minimum of supplies and equipment. A rear echelon remained in DANANG (Camp DOUNG SON) to maintain the Battalion operating stocks and equipment on charge to responsible officers

~~ENCLOSURE~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) The Battalion's move to its new TAOR resulted in a temporary supply distribution problem. For approximately three weeks only priority 02 walk-throughs were filled and the Battalion did not receive any supplies shipped from Force Logistics Command. The breakdown was finally identified, corrective action taken, and shipments consigned to the Battalion arrived at FLSG "A", PHU BAI.

(3) On 13 April, the Battalion was involved in a heavy engagement and suffered some loss and damage to equipment. Immediate steps were taken to identify these items and requisition all critical shortages. Replacement M-60 machine guns and M-79 grenade launchers were received in three days.

(4) Motor transport maintenance presented the most significant logistic problem. Poor conditions in the field, motor vehicle accidents, and lack of repair parts had a detrimental effect on the Battalion's motor transport readiness. Despite these problems, the Battalion did not encounter any significant transportation problems. Five M35A2 trucks from 1st Motor Transport Battalion were attached to the Battalion. With these trucks and organic vehicles, the Battalion has been able to satisfy all transportation requirements.

(5) The Battalion has also had a squad of engineers attached, which performed exceptionally well. Significant accomplishments are as follows:

(a) A water point and bath unit were installed in the Company D area, eliminating what had been a critical water shortage.

(b) A COC and Battalion Aid Station bunker were constructed at the Battalion CP.

(6) Most of the Battalion has subsisted on MCIs since its arrival in the HUE area. On 23 April, a small amount of mess equipment and several cooks were moved from the rear, and on 25 April a field mess was established to serve hot coffee, soups, and other supplementary items.

(7) Critical Table of Equipment (T/E) shortages for the period were as follows:

<u>T/A #</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>
42231	Mask, Protective M17	153
50525	Tester Coil and Condenser	1
60048	Bayonet M7	982
60960	Launcher Rocket 3.5" M20A1	3

On 1 April the Battalion was allocated \$100,000 for the Fourth Quarter, Fiscal Year 1968.

c. Civic Action.

(1) A medical civic action program was conducted in two areas; the village of THON TRUYEN NYUN and a refugee camp in the vicinity of the NSA installation at COL CO. In addition, the Battalion Aid Station

~~SECRET~~
treated eighteen local Vietnamese civilians most of whom were battle casualties from confrontations between Marine and enemy units. -

(2) The Battalion recognized the possibility of returning to the DANANG area and assuming control of the TAOR it previously occupied. Recognizing the merits of retaining influence in the DANANG TAOR, the Battalion S-5 has remained in the rear and has been instrumental in directing civic action programs in the TAOR. Present plans call for the preparation of a monthly newsletter for distribution to the people inhabiting the TAOR. Newsletter content to include medical and dental tips, MEDCAP reports, past civic action projects and articles to aid in the understanding of Americans.

f. Psychological Operations. During Operation 3-68, the Battalion employed a leaflet drop and airborne public address system encouraging the people to cooperate with the Marine forces. Several types of leaflets and "CHIEU HOI" balls were distributed to the villagers along Route 551. The leaflet subject matter was directed to the danger of the fuel in the pipeline, importance of turning in arms caches, mine locations, etc. and THUA THIEN Province Chief's message for the people to stay in HUE.

2. Entries.

1 April - All companies commenced terrain familiarization patrol activity from four company operating bases; Company A (YD781249), Company B (YD808187), Company C (YD843322) and Company D (YD791271). Battalion CP established in PHU VANG District Headquarters Building (YD781269).

2 April - Company C and Company D provided FO Teams and liaison team to 21st and 39th Ranger Bn, ARVN, in support of an operation in the northwestern sector of our TAOR.

3 April - Rear echelon arrived by LST at TAM MY at 0900. Battalion CP relocated in LA SON School (YD781249).

4 April - Liaison completed with 12th Coastal Group and THUA THIEN Sector Headquarters concerning forthcoming operation. Company A established two PPBs at YD785244 and YD774250. Company B established PPB at YD838176.

5-30 April - Company D assigned responsibility for providing daily security for Engineer road clearance detail along Route 551 from TAM MY to fuel pumping station (YD774251).

6 April - Company D conducted Search and Destroy Operation vicinity THON TRUYEN NAM (YD814264).

7 April - The Battalion CP received 12 rounds 82mm mortars.

7-9 April - Battalion (-)(Rein) conducted a search and destroy operation in extreme northeastern sector of TAOR. Reference 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 1-68 (C) TAB B to enclosure (1).

~~SECRET~~

9 April - Companies A(-) and D(-) established blocking position from YD788242 to YD785235 to support 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt ARVN, in an operation in the central sector of TAOR. Company established PPB (YD788238 Bridge).

10 April - MEDCAP conducted at THON TRUYEN NYUN (YD781262). Sixty-two people treated.

11 April - Routine patrol activity and security missions.

12 April - Battalion(-)(Rein) commenced two day search and destroy operation along canal from YD787239 to YD833237. Reference 1st Battalion 27th Marines Operation Order 2-68(C), TAB C to enclosure (1).

13 April - Battalion(-) committed in heavy combat with NVA units of two companies strength. Artillery and close air support called to reduce pressure on Company A and B. Enemy KIA 62.

14-15 April - Companies D and A continued sweeping east along axis of advance described in Operation Order 2-68. Company B undergoing reorganization.

15 April - Company C deployed to YD905275 to engage suspected enemy company size unit, negative contact. Company A established PPB at YD797245.

16 April - Routine patrol activity and security missions

17 April - Battalion CP received 15 rounds 82mm mortars.

18 April - Companies A(-) and B(-) conducted a search and destroy operation along either side of the canal from YD790245 to YD798228. Company from 39th Ranger Bn, ARVN, provided blocking force. Company D(-)(Rein), with one platoon from PHU VANG Popular Forces, conducted a search and destroy operation in hamlets in GS's YD8026, YD8126, and YD8227.

19 April - Company A established PPB YD800251

19-20 April - Company C assigned as a blocking force OPCON 2nd Bn, 5th Marines. Company being employed in support Operation BAXTER GARDEN. Blocking position from YD800207 to YD820205.

19-21 April - Company D OPCON 2nd Bn, 5th Marines. Company being employed as blocking force in support of Operation BAXTER GARDEN. Blocking position from YD795270 to YD820268.

20 April - Company A relocated PPB from YD800251 to YD804256.

21 April - Company C designated "BALD EAGLE". Company C will remain in PHU BAI OPCON Task Force X-Ray.

22 April - Routine patrol activity and security missions. All personnel instructed in the use of and capability of infantry COFRAM weapons.

23 April - Companies B and D established PPB's YD787228 and YD807265 respectively. Company A was the first unit in the Battalion to use COFRAM.

24 April - Units commenced patrol activity with the specific purpose of rice harvest protection.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~~~SECRET~~

25 April - Routine patrol activity stressing rice denial and security missions.

26 April - Company C relieved of "BALD EAGLE" commitment.

27 April - Company B conducted search and destroy operation along both banks of river from YD806212 east to YD875180.

28-30 April - MEDCAP conducted at refugee camp at YD833323. Approximately 450 Vietnamese treated during this period.

28 April - Battalion conducted search and destroy operation supported by Vietnamese military units in northwestern sector of TAOR. Reference 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 3-68 (C), TAB D to enclosure (1).

29 April - Established special "Sting Ray" type operations in the rice paddy area. Three teams were formed with each having the capability of calling artillery missions and providing increased visual surveillance of likely avenues of approach into HUE. The locations are changed nightly.

29 April - Routine patrol activity with emphasis on rice denial and security missions.

3. Activities Conducted.

Patrols			Ambushes			S&D Ops
FT	Sqd	Plat	FT	Sqd	Plat	Co
12	490	56	9	191	5	5

4. Casualties/Contacts.

Contacts			USMC			Enemy POW		
TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	VC/NVA	IWC
93	63	30	33	137	0	77	5/1	17

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ TAB A - C², Task Force X-Ray message
- ✓ TAB B - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 1-68
- ✓ TAB C - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 2-68
- ✓ TAB D - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 3-68
- ✓ TAB ^E~~E~~ - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines HUE TAOR
- ✓ TAB ^E~~F~~ - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Overlay
- ✓ TAB G - RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES
(The above Operation Orders will be submitted with the original chronology only).
- ✓ TAB H - DAILY SITREPS

COPY 7 OF 10 COPIES

5-1

TABA

SECRET

31 JUL 11 Z/MAR 68

[illegible]

311611Z MAR 68

ANN

[illegible]

SECRET

OPERATION ORDER 1-68 (NO NAME #1)

1. INTELLIGENCE. Approximately one main force battalion VC is reported to be in vicinity of YD985187 and operate from there to the vicinity of THON AN DUONG, within 4000 meters of the TAM MY POL Farm. This unit has dug extensive trenches up the coastal spit to the vicinity of THON AN DUONG YD873297. This unit has mortar capability.
2. AREA OF OPERATION. YD845320 southeast along northern coast to YD962236; then southwest to YD948217 then northwest along southern coast to YD845318. This area will require adjustment of present boundary and approval of VINH LOC District Officers.
3. TASK ORGANIZATION. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines

Company B (-)(Rein)
 Company C (-)(Rein)
 H&S Company (-)

64th, 65th, 118th Popular Forces
 Plat, AT Bn
 12th Coastal Group Junk Fleet (-)
 Patrol Boat Recon Group (-), 12th Coastal Group
 Det Navy Swift Boat
 Plat (-), AmTrac Bn
 3rd Sqd, 1st Plat, Supt Co, 1st Engr Bn

4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

Commencing at 070740H, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines (-)(Rein) and elements of the PHU VAN District Popular Forces conducted a search and destroy operation with two (2) companies from 1st Battalion, 27th Marines and three (3) platoons of Popular Forces.

One USMC company was lifted by helicopter into a blocking position in the vicinity of YD955235 at first light on D-Day. Patrol boat reconnaissance group will patrol the southern portion of the waterways in the area of operation. The 12th Coastal Group Junk Fleet will patrol the south China Sea in the area of operations in conjunction with Navy Swift Boats. All vessels to be on station by H+30.

One USMC company and the 64th, 65th, and 118th Popular Force platoon conduct a sweep from YD846320 to the southeast. They will move initially by mechanized column to the vicinity of YD9325 where they will deploy and commence detailed search and clear operation toward blocking element. When possible, elements will be withdrawn to search areas initially by-passed and to destroy all tunnel complexes in the area.

5. EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUESTED.

Two (2) gunships on station.
 C-47 flare ship on stand by if pocket is not cleared the first day.
 LVTE-1

TAB B

Priority of fire from battery in PHU BAI.
Two (2) swift boats from DANANG.
Helicopter for reconnaissance/airborne command group.
ONTOS platoon

1ST BN 27TH MARINES

S&C CONTROL # 1047

SUBJECT

Copy No 9 of 20 copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 TPA JILIN Province, RVN
 111000H April 1968

Operation Order 2-6: (Operation 2) (Mull 2)

Ref: (a) Map: VI. List 1:25,000; Sheet 6541VN, Series 18020, Photo
 map Supplement

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 3rd Bn, 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN Division will be providing a blocking force to support the Battalion's operation.

(2) Battery B (-), 1st Bn, 11th Marines direct support of 1st Bn, 27th Marines.

(3) Air Support.

(a) Two UH-1H gunships on station during daylight.

(b) Fixed wing air support on call.

(c) Flare ship on station during hours of darkness.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).2. MISSION.

1st Bn, 27th Marines (-)(Rein) will conduct offensive operations in the area of operations.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Commencing at 120800H April 1968, 1st Bn, 27th Marines and the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN Division will conduct joint offensive operations in the area adjacent to, and south of, Route 552.

The 3rd Bn, 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN Division will approach the area from the south and will move from east to west on the south side of the canal in Company A zone of action. Their movement will precede that of Marine forces and is intended to draw enemy attention to the east. Marine units will attack from west to east moving across Line of Departure approximately one hour after ARVN units have initiated action. Air units will screen flanks and deny enemy forces egress from pocket created by movement of ground forces. One company (-)(rein) will follow in trace of the lead UH-1H companies and conduct a detailed search of areas along the axis of advance. See Annex C (Operation Overlay). **TAB-C**

SECRET

- b. Company A. Be in position west of line of departure by 120800H April 1968. On order, cross LOD and attack to the east in zone of action south of the canal. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- c. Company D. Be in position west of line of departure by 120800H April 1968. On order, cross LOD and attack to the east in zone of action of the canal. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- d. Company C. Provide one platoon OPCON to Company A and one platoon OPCON to Company D, effective 1800 on 11 April 1968.
- e. 1st Plat, Company A, 1st Tank Bn (-). Direct support of Company D. Revert to general support on order.
- f. 1st Plat (-), Co B, 5th AF Bn. General support.
- g. 81mm Mortar Platoon. General support.
- h. Battalion Reserve.

(1) Company B.

- (a) Follow in trace of assault companies and conduct detailed search in area of operations.
- (b) Be prepared for commitment as enveloping force in either company zone of action.

(2) Company (-), 5th Marines (Bald Eagle Alert Force). Be prepared for helicopterborne commitment to designated point in area of operation. Particular attention to vicinity of THON BLOC LINH (8225).i. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Essential elements of the attack. Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) D-Day. 12 April 1968 (tentative).
- (3) Tentative time of crossing LOD. 3rd Bn, 3rd ARVN Regt - 0800
1st Bn, 27th Mar - 0900
- (4) ERI's. Annex B (Intelligence).
- (5) Contact to center.
- (6) Do not cross phase lines without prior approval of this Headquarters.
- (7) The Headquarters will establish a POW compound in the vicinity of Y0782249.

(8) No Fire Lines.

- (a) The current boundary between Company A and D is a no fire line and neither company will permit fires of any type that have effect across that boundary without first obtaining specific clearance from the other.
 - (b) Initially Phase Line ~~GRAY~~ is designated as a no fire line between USMC and ARVN forces. Neither company will permit fires of any type that have effect across that line without first obtaining specific clearance from the other.
- (9) All units will pay particular attention to obtaining and disseminating information of immediate tactical value. Annex 3 refers.

4. LOGISTICS.a. Prescribed Loads.

- (1) Class I - Individuals will carry 2 MCI's and two full canteens. Resupply will be effected late afternoon 12 April, to locations specified by unit commanders.
- (2) Class II - As prescribed by unit commanders.
- (3) Class III - Lubricants and cleaning supplies for individual and crew-served weapons.
- (4) Class IV - None.
- (5) Class V - Basic allowance. Minimum of 1 CS grenade per fire team and 1 demolition kit per platoon. Resupply will be effected upon request.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Company C will move all personnel across the river to a staging area at coordinates YD827311. This Headquarters will provide transportation to pick up Company C at the above location at 111730H. Company C will be responsible for providing evening meal for departing platoons.
- (2) One platoon of Company C will be dropped off at the Company D CP.
- (3) One platoon of Company C will be dropped off at the Battalion CP, and move to positions with Company A.
- (4) Company D will be moved from its CP at 120700H in transportation arranged by this Headquarters.
- (5) Company B will be moved from its CP at 120800H in transportation arranged by this Headquarters.

- c. Transportation. Two M35A2 trucks and two M274A2 vehicles with drivers will be held in a standby status at the Battalion CP for the duration of the operation, to be used for transportation of POWs/detainees, routine med-evacs and resupply.

SECRET

d. Evacuation of wounded

- (1) Routine med-evacs will be transported to the nearest road, for pickup by truck or ambulance.
- (2) Priority and emergency med-evacs will be evacuated by helicopters.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.a. Communications-Electronics.

- (1) Annex D (Communications-Electronics).
- (2) Radio silence until lifted by this Headquarters.
- (3) PIGANIC. PIGES is net control.
- (4) Guard radio net commencing H-1.

b. Command Posts.

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

Y0781249

J. S. Greenwood
 J. S. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ATTACHES:

- ✓A - Task Organization
- ✓B - Intelligence
- ✓C - Operation Overlay
- ✓D - Communications-Electronics
- ✓E - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-68

SECRET

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN Province, RVN
 111000H April 1968

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 2-68

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

B3J Company (-)

Company A (-)(Rein)

Co A
 21st Mort FO Tn
 Arty FO Tn
 2nd Plt
~~Scout Dog Tn~~
 Plane Thrower Sqd
 2nd Plt, Co C
 Det, Field Police

Company D (-)(Rein)

Co D
 21st Mort FO Tn
 Arty FO Tn
 2nd Plt
~~Scout Dog Tn~~
 Plane Thrower Sqd
 1st Plt, Co C
 Det, Field Police

21st Mortar Platoon (-)

1st Plt, Co B, 5th AT Bn

1st Plt (-), Co A, 1st Tank Bn

Battalion Reserve

Company B (-)(Rein)

Co B
 Det, Field Police
 Scout Dog Tn (3)
 21st Mort FO Tn
 Arty FO Tn

SECRET

FAC Tn
Flame Thrower Sqd (2) one w/ gas dispenser
Det, Engr
Det, INT
Det, CIT

J. E. Greenwood
J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
Annex E (Distribution) to
Operation Order 2-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

Copy _____ of _____ copies
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 THUY THIEN PROVINCE, RVN
 10 April 1968

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-68

Ref: (a) Map, 1:50,000 Sheet Number 6541 I
 (b) Map, 1:50,000 Sheet Number 6541 IV
 (c) Map, 1:50,000 Sheet Number 6542 III

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. The enemy is presently suspected to be operating within the proposed area of operations with elements of the 804 Main Force Battalion and two companies of local force guerrillas. One local Force Company is presently believed to be located in the vicinity of Thom Quan Hoa (Coordinates 787237) and the other in the vicinity of Thom Cong Luong (Coordinates YD 800245). One Main Force company is presently believed to be located in the vicinity of Than An Luc, Coordinates YD 822244. The mission of these units as evaluated from prior intelligence appears to be to maintain the enemy influence over the local population and to provide a screening force for that area immediately South of Highway 552. The 804th Main Force Battalion is approximately 60% NVA. At this time the battalion is believed to be seriously depleted of manpower due to casualties during the HUE offensive. The strength of the battalion is estimated to be from 260 to 300 troops. The battalion is armed with 4 - 81mm Mortars, 8 - 60mm Mortars, 6 - 57mm RR, 10 - B40 Rockets, and 4 - AA guns. This battalion has a history of being aggressive and determined on the battlefield. If encountered we can expect a stiff fight, especially now during the rice harvest season. The two companies from the K-10 Battalion have an approximate strength of 60 troops each. These companies are armed with 81mm Mortars, 82mm Mortars, 60mm Mortars, and possibly 57mm RR. The area along both sides of the canal that runs parallel to and three to 500 meters south of route 552 is heavily entrenched with an extensive system of bunkers and fighting holes. Attempts to cross this canal have met with stiff resistance from these positions within the recent past. Contact has also been made with the enemy in the hamlet to the north of the canal on the south side of Highway 552. If the need arises the enemy can possibly be reinforced by a local force company from the vicinity of Coordinates 823273 (North of Route 552), 1 Main Force company vicinity of Coordinates 796226 and the C116 local Force company at Coordinates 844206.

R-1

UNCLASSIFIED

-CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

- b. Three attempts since the end of the TET offensive have been made to enter this area by friendly troops and they have all been stopped with moderate casualties. The most recent was made by the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN division coming from the South into the area. They were stopped in the vicinity by what they estimated to be one Main Force VC Company and 1 NVA Company. These two companies are probably the same two 804th units mentioned above since the location is approximately the same. It is obvious from past intelligence and experiences of other units in the area that the enemy has a strong reason for wanting to keep us out of that specific area. There are two primary considerations: (1) That the enemy is using this area inside the canal perimeter to re-stock his food supplies from the rice harvest and taxes from the local villagers. (2) That in consideration of the fact that this area was astride the avenue of approach that the enemy used during the TET offensive, he may be attempting to hold the area open to stage, assemble and re-supply troops prior to a final assault on HUE for his second offensive. (3) A combination of the above.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine if the enemy will defend the area he occupies. If so, in what strength? Where will his main defensive positions be?
- b. Determine if the enemy will attempt to reinforce his defense with the enemy forces located outside his immediate area of operations.
- c. Determine the location of caves and holes the enemy will have available to hide in as friendly troops pass through the area.
- d. Determine the location of arms and supply caches.
- e. Determine the construction of enemy bunkers and what it will take to destroy them.
- f. Determine the attitude and loyalty of the indigenous populace in the objective area and what assistance they can provide us in locating the enemy.

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS

a. Subordinate and attached units

- (1) The 19th ITT will submit a detailed written report on each captive interrogated regardless of classification.
- (2) The 7th Counterintelligence Team will submit a report as soon as practicable upon termination of the operation of the results of their activities that were conducted during the operation.

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

- (3) All rifle units involved in the operation will submit spot reports to the S-2 on anything of intelligence value during the course of the operation.
- b. Requests to higher adjacent and cooperating units.
 - (1) Request for aerial photo coverage of Battalion TACR was initiated 30 March 1968.
 - (2) Request for hand held photographs of fortified canal within the objective area was submitted on 3 April 1968.
4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIEL
 - a. See Appendix (a)
5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED
 - a. References (a), (b) and (c) are the standard maps for this operation.
 - b. Maps and Photos will be issued as available.
6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
 - a. Special attention will be given to the security and safeguarding of any classified materials taken on the operation.
 - b. Unit Commanders will insure that their troops do not carry personal letters, notebooks containing communication data, unit designations and strengths or any other documents which may contain compromising information.
7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION
 - a. Standard intelligence reports will be submitted (i.e., spot reports, mine and booby traps reports etc.)
 - b. Information contained in the above reports will be relayed to higher, lower, adjacent and attached units as applicable by the Battalion Intelligence Officer.

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

8. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Units in contact make maximum efforts to take prisoners daily.

J. E. Greenwood
J. E. GREENWOOD

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIX:

- ✓ 1 - Handling of POW's, VCS and Detainees

DISTRIBUTION:

Annex B (Distribution) to
Operation Order 2-68

B-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

Copy ____ of ____ copies
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 THUY THIEN PROVINCE, RVN
 10 April 1968

Appendix (a) (Handling of POW's, VCS and Detainees) to Annex B (Intelligence)
 to Operation Order 2-68

1. GENERAL

- a. This Appendix contains pertinent information concerning the Handling of POW's, VCS, and Detainees.
- b. In the forthcoming operation each rifle company will be assigned one team of Vietnamese field policeman (2 men). These companies will utilize their interpreters in conjunction with the police team.
- c. The purpose of these teams is (1) to make an immediate estimate through field interrogation of the status of the captive (i.e., NVA, VC, VCS, Detainee or Innocent Civilian).
- d. Once this determination is made the National police team will then conduct an interrogation of the captive concerning information of an immediate tactical value. For this purpose a list of EEI questions will be furnished each interpreter who will in turn insure that these questions are put forth by the police team to the captives. Each of the two detail search platoons will receive two field police teams and 1 Marine interpreter for the same purpose as stated above. In addition an armed propaganda team and a CIT will operate with each of the search platoons.
- e. Once this interrogation is finished, the captive will be tagged by the S-2 representative assigned to each rifle unit and sped to the IIT captive compound. Transportation for the captives to the rear will be via helicopter when available. Otherwise the prisoner will be escorted to a designated pick-up point on Route 552 for pick-up by motor vehicles. Guards for the captives will arrive with the vehicles.
- f. The prisoners will be bound by the arms behind the back and blindfolded prior to being loaded aboard available transportation to the rear. It is recommended that each Marine within a tactical unit carry 1 sandbag for use as a captive blindfold and 4 feet of comm wire to bind captives with.

B-a-1

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

- g. The S-1 will establish, organize and maintain the POW compound which for this operation will be located to the immediate east of the present ITT quarters. The S-1 is also responsible for the coordination and provision of transportation for all classes of prisoners from the operational area to the captive compound and from there to any other designated point.
- h. One Marine from the S-2 section will be assigned to each company for the purpose of insuring that all captives, equipment and documents are properly tagged and processed.



J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
Annex E (Distribution) to
Operation Order 2-68

B-a-2

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

SECRET

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 HUA THIEN Province RVN
 111000H April 1968

Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-68

Ref: (a) MAP: VIETNAM 1:25,000 Sheet 6541 IV n, Series 18020, PicTo Map
 (b) 1st MarDiv P2000.4 (Comm SEC)
 (c) 1st MarDiv P2000.2D (COMI)
 (d) Task Force X-Ray Order 68-0145X (Extracts from 1st MarDiv COMI, DIVO P2000.2D)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. ENEMY FORCES

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
 - (a) Employ imitative deception and jamming on F1-VHF nets.
 - (b) Employ civilians to cut wire lines

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Command Posts
 - (a) Annex C (Operations overlay)

2. MISSION. Communications Platoon 1/27 provide communications to support operation.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communications Platoon 1/27

- (1) Maintain and operate required radio nets.
- (2) Be prepared to operate a covered circuit with two MRC-109

b. 1st Plt (-), Co A, 1st Tank Bn

- (1) Maintain radio communications with Company D, 1/27 on Company D, TAG.
- (2) Be prepared to switch to Battalion TAG.

D-1

SECRET

SECRET

c. 1st Plt, Co B, 5th AT Bn

(1) Maintain radio communications with 1st Battalion, 27th Marines on Battalion TAC.

d. 1st Plt, Co B, 5th Engineer Bn

(1) Maintain radio communications with Company B, 1/27 on Company B, TAC.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) References (c) and (d)

(2) Radio

(a) Appendix 1 (Radio Frequencies)

(b) Appendix 2 (Call Signs)

4. Administration and Logistics.

a. Paragraph 4 Operation Order 2-68.


J. L. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
Annex E (Distribution) to
Operation Order 2-68


SECRET

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN Province, RVN
 111000H April 1968

Appendix 2 (Call Signs) to Annex D (Communications Electronics) to
 Operation Order 2-68

1stBn, 27th Marines
 Co A, 1/27
 Co B, 1/27
 Co C, 1/27
 Co D, 1/27
 81st Cof
 105 Cof 1/11
 1st Lt, Co A, 1st Tank Bn
 1st Flt, Co B, 5th AT Bn

PICKNICK PAPER
 PICKNICK PAPER ALFA
 PICKNICK PAPER BRAVO
 PICKNICK PAPER CHARLIE
 PICKNICK PAPER DANA
 PICKNICK PAPER EMBASSY
 TERRAL IN BRAVO
 VERIFICATION ALFA
 PROBERT TWO
 PICKNICK PAPER
 COASTAL ALFA 1
 ALIX COAST BRAVO 1


 J. E. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
 Annex E (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 2-68

D-2-1

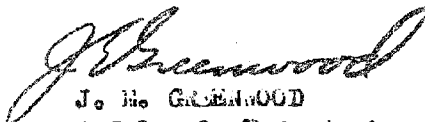
SECRET

SECRET

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN Province, RVN
 111000H April 1968

Appendix 1 (Radio Frequencies) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to
 Operation Order 2-68

BN TAC	(2) 44.7	M-701
	(3) 65.85	M-977
Co A TAC	71.65	M-1082
Co B TAC	75.5	M-742
Co C TAC	72.85	M-1119
Co D TAC	72.0	M-509
31st COF	71.15	M-839
105 COF	53.60	M-400
Tank 4 (X-1100)	43.50	M-518
105 BVC	45.7	M-974
TAC Local	43.40	M-1004
1st Alt, Co A, 1st Tank Bn	44.25	M-338
1st Alt, Co B, 5th AB Bn	53.35	M-232


 J. H. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:

Annex B (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 2-68

SECRET

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN Province, RVN
 111000H April 1968

Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-68

Time Zone: H

DISTRIBUTION

JG, Task Force X-Ray	2
CO, 27th Marines	1
S-1	1
S-2	1
S-3	4
S-4	1
Co A	1
Co B	1
Co C	1
Co D	1
H&S Co	1
1st Plt (-), Co A, 1st Tank Bn	1
1st Plt, Co B, 5th AT Bn	1
Btry 3 (-), 1st Bn, 11th Mar	1
3rd Bn, 3rd Regt, 1st ARVN Div	1

J. E. Greenwood
 J. E. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:

Annex A (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 2-68

SECRET

Copy No. 23 of 23 Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN Province
 270800H April 1968

1ST BN 27th MARINES

S&C CONTROL # 1049

Operation Order 5-68 (NO NAME #3)

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam; 1:25,000 Sheet 6541 III Series L8020 Picto Map
 Supplement

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Battery B (-), 1st Bn, 27th Marines direct support of 1st Battalion, 27th Marines.

(2) River Patrol Force, TF 116, provide screen of waterways within the area of operations.

(3) The 921st and 223rd Regional Force Company, HUONG TRI District, provides blocking positions as indicated in Annex C (Operation Overlay).

(4) The National Police Field Force, on order, be prepared to conduct detailed search of villages at Objectives A, B, and C.

(5) Air Support

(a) UH-1H gunships will be on call.

(b) Fixed wing aircraft will be on call.

(c) An air observer will be on station.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION.

a. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines (-) (Rein) will conduct offensive operations in the area of operations.

3. EXPLANATION.

a. Concept of Operation. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines lands across

TABD
SECRET

SECRET

Beach WHITE at H-hour, on D-day with two companies abreast in LCM-8s. The National Police Force will be landed by LCM-8 at H+20 and function as a search unit. Search and clear Objectives A, B, and C as indicated in Annex C (Operation Overlay).

b. Company C.

(1) Commencing at H-hour, land over the northern (right) portion of Beach WHITE. Proceed with Company (-) to Objective B. Divert one platoon to search and clear Objective D.

(2) On order, proceed to Objective C.

(3) Be prepared to support Company D in the searching and clearing of Objective A, on order

c. Company D.

(1) Commencing at H-hour, land over the southern (left) portion of beach WHITE. Conduct search and clear of Objective A.

(2) Be prepared to support Company C in securing Objective B, on order.

(3) Be prepared to assume Company C's mission on Objective C, on order.

d. Blum Mortar Platoon.

(1) General support.

(2) Priority of fires to Company C.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Essential elements of attack, Annex C (Operation Overlay).

(2) D-day. 26 April 1968.

(3) H-hour. 0630H.

(4) EBI's. Annex B (Intelligence).

(5) Regional Force companies in blocking position by 280500H.

(6) Thrust Point. States (7532), for operation only.

(7) Duration of operation: 1 day (tentative)

(8) PC.. compound established vicinity YD767306.

~~SECRET~~4. LOGISTICSa. Prescribed Loads

- (1) Class I - Individuals will carry 2 MCIs and 2 Full Canteens
- (2) Class II - None
- (3) Class III - Lubricants and cleaning supplies for individual and crew served weapons.
- (4) Class IV - None
- (5) Class V - Basic Allowance.

b. Resupply. Helicopter resupply is scheduled for 281700H, if needed. Priority or emergency resupply will be effected upon request.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) At 061200H, the 81mm Mortar Platoon (-) will be transported from its present location to a new position in the vicinity of coordinates YD769301.

(2) D Company (-) will be moved from its CP at 271400H to coordinates YD827314.

(3) One platoon of A Company will be moved from the Battalion CP at 271430H to coordinates YD827314.

(4) B Company (-) will be picked up at a point to be designated by the B Company Commander and transported to the Battalion CP at 1500H or as soon thereafter as practical.

(5) One company of PPF will be picked up at coordinates YD777214 and transported to coordinates YD769301 at 1700H.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Uniform and Equipment. Normal arms, flak jacket, helmets, light marching pack w/kit-tool, and protective mask.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICSa. Communication-Electronics

(1) Communications Equipment provided for Advanced Echelon

- (a) 1 - AT 292
- (b) 1 - MRC-109 -- CO's Vehicle
- (c) 1 - GRC-125 -- S-3 Vehicle

~~SECRET~~

(d) 4 - PRG-25

(2) Nets to be manned by Battalion CP group:

<u>NET</u>	<u>CALL SIGN</u>	<u>FREQ</u>	<u>M DESIGNATOR</u>
Bn Tactical Net (S)	Pickwick Paper	65.85	M-977
81mm COP	Pickwick Paper Whiskey	71.15	M-839
	Pickwick Paper Whiskey 14	43.4	M-1004

(3) Nets manned by Companies: (C&D)

<u>Net</u>	<u>Call Sign</u>	<u>Freq</u>	<u>M DESIGNATOR</u>
Bn Tactical Net (S)	Pickwick Paper (S&D)		
C Co, Tactical	Pickwick Paper Charlie	72.85	M-1119
D Co, Tactical	Pickwick Paper Delta	72.00	M-589

(4) Personnel

(a) Comm Platoon 1/27 will provide three (3) radio operators in addition to Commanding Officers operator.

6. Command Posts

(1) 1st Battalion, 27th Marines: Coordinates yYD769301

J. E. Greenwood
J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓ A - Task Organization
- ✓ B - Intelligence
- ✓ C - Operation Overlay
- ✓ D - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-68

SECRET

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN Province
 270800H April 1968

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 3-68

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

H&S Co (-)
 Ground Broadcast Tm, 2th Reg War Bn
 Det National Police Tm, THUA THIEN Province
 Det 15th IF

Company C (Rein)

Co C
 FO Tm, 3rd Sec, 81mm Mort Plat
 FO Tm, Btry G, 2nd Bn, 13th Mar
 Det 1st Plat (-), Co B, 1st Engr BN
 Det Intell Sec
 Tm, Scout Sniper Plat, 27th Mar
 Det National Police Tm, THUA THIEN Province
 Flame Tm, Flame Sec, H&S Co

Company D (-)(Rein)

Co D
 FO Tm, 4th Sec, 81mm Mort Plat
 FO Tm, Btry D, 2nd Bn, 13th Mar
 Det 1st Plat (-), Co B, 1st Engr Bn
 Det Intell Sec
 Tm, Scout Sniper Plat, 27th Mar
 Det National Police Tm, THUA THIEN Province
 FAC Tm
 Flame Tm, Flame Sec, H&S Co

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

J. L. Greenwood
 J. L. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-68

A-1

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 1stLt, 27th Marines
 THIA THIEP PROVINCE, RVN
 270000 April 1968

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-68

Ref: (a) Map: 1:25,000 Sheet Number 6542 III S

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. Information on the area of operation has been limited up to this point due to the lack of penetration in the area since the TBT Offensive. Recent intelligence has disclosed enemy communication transmissions at UD 772318 on 26 April 1968, also at UD 735315. The 2nd Battalion 501st, 101st Airborne have had light to moderate contact in this area during a recent operation. Past intelligence has shown this area to be a staging area and pick up point for VC and NVA. The VC and NVA used this area extensively prior to and during the attack on HUE. Should heavy contact be made, it will probably be units from the 303rd NVA Regt., which have been operating to the west of the area of operation, and have been supplying VC and NVA in the HUE area from this point. The more probable contacts will be from local VC and hamlet guerrillas.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine if the enemy has re-occupied the area. If so, in what strength?
- b. Determine if the enemy will defend the area. If so, will he attempt to reinforce his defense with enemy forces which may be located outside of his immediate area.
- c. Determine the location of caves and holes available for the enemy to hide in as friendly troops pass through the area.
- d. Determine the location of arms and supply caches.
- e. Analyze the construction of enemy caves and bunkers and what it will take to destroy them.
- f. Determine the attitude and loyalty of indigenous populace in the objective area and what assistance they can provide us in locating the enemy.
- g. Determine the condition of the rice crop in the enemy's area of operation.

B-1

SECRET

SECRET

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS

a. Subordinate and Attached Units.

- (1) Ground Broadcast Team, 7th Psychological Warfare Battalion, will conduct all necessary psychological operations.
- (2) All units involved in the operation will submit Spot Reports to the S-2 on anything of intelligence value during the course of the operation.

b. Requests to Higher, Adjacent and Cooperating Units.

- (1) Request for Psychological leaflet drop over objective area 280730H April 1968, approved by G-5 Task Force X-Ray.
- (2) Request for use of ground broadcast team during the operation has been approved by G-5 Task Force X-Ray.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.

a. See Appendix A.

5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

- a. Reference (a) is the standard map for this operation.
- b. Maps will be issued as available.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- a. Special attention will be given to the security and safeguarding of any classified materials taken on the operation.
- b. Units Commanders will insure that their troops do not carry personal letters, notebooks containing communications data, unit designations and strengths or any other documents which may contain compromising information.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

- a. Standard intelligence reports will be submitted (i.e., Spot Reports, Mine and Booby Trap Reports etc.).
- b. Information contained in the above reports will be relayed to higher, lower, adjacent and attached units as applicable by the Battalion Intelligence Officer.

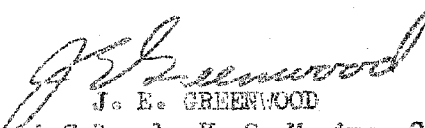
B-2

SECRET

SECRET

9. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Units in contact make maximum efforts to take prisoners daily.


J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIX:

✓ 1 - Handling of POW's and VCS, Detainees

DISTRIBUTION:

Annex D (Distribution) to
Operation Order 3-68

D-3

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 1stBn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN PROVINCE, RVN
 270800 April 1968

Appendix A (Handling of POW's, and Detainees) to Annex B (Intelligence)
 to Operation Order 3-68

1. GENERAL

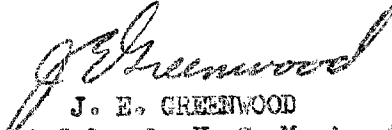
- a. This appendix contains pertinent information concerning the handling of POW, and Detainees.
- b. In the forthcoming operation, Companies "C" and "D" will be assigned one team of the Vietnamese Provisional Reconnaissance Unit with one team held in reserve at the Battalion CP. The purpose of these units will be to make an immediate evaluation, through on the spot interrogation, of tactical information. This will be passed immediately to the Company Commanders. Once this information is extracted, the detainee will be delivered to the National Police Field Force for detailed interrogation.
- c. Once the interrogation is finished, the detainee and any equipment will be tagged by the capturing unit and escorted under armed guard to the vicinity coordinates YD 767306.
- d. National Police, assisted by the S-2, will establish, organize and maintain the POW Compound. The S-2 is responsible for providing guards to pick-up all prisoners on the Northwest side of Song Huong River by use of boat. The S-4 is responsible for the coordination and provision of transportation for all classes of prisoners from the operational area to any other designated point.
- e. All prisoners will be blind and, if resistance is indicated, bound by the arms behind the back prior to transporting to any rear area.
- f. It is expected, with the introduction of Psychological Warfare in this operation, that the number of confirmed enemy captured will rise well above previous operations, therefore, it is imperative that any and all intelligence information be relayed to Battalion S-2, immediately upon receipt, for further dissemination to the ground broadcast team for immediate use.
- g. Safe conduct passes and Chieu Hoa leaflets will be dropped from aircraft at the beginning of the operation. Company Commanders should insure this information is disseminated to all troops.

B-2-4

SECRET

SECRET

Troops should be alert for anyone trying to surrender by use of these leaflets. Prisoners surrendering by this method should be treated as humanely as possible for further exploitation for maximum intelligence results. If an enemy surrenders by this method it should be entered on his POW Card immediately.



J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

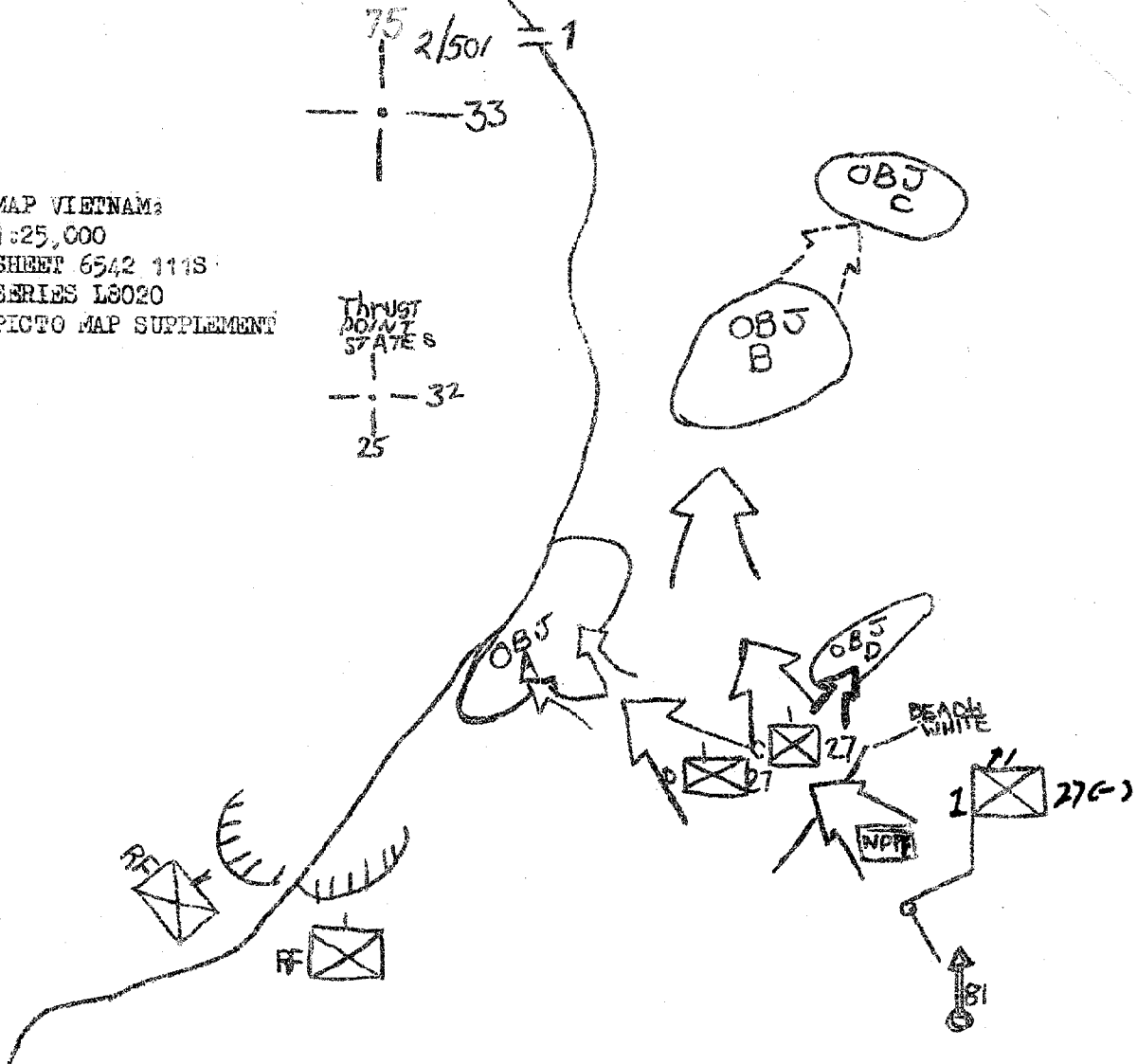
DISTRIBUTION:
Annex D (Distribution) to
Operation Order 3-68

E-4-2

SECRET

SECRET: ANNEX C (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO OPERATION ORDER 3-68

MAP VIETNAM:
1:25,000
SHEET 6542 111S
SERIES L8020
PICTO MAP SUPPLEMENT



DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D
(DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION
ORDER 3-68

J.E. Greenwood
J.E. GREENWOOD
LIEUTENANT COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

SECRET:

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUY THIEN Province
 270800H April 1968

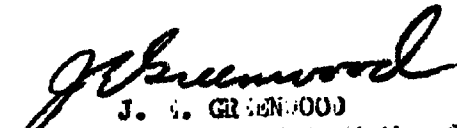
Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-68

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. DISTRIBUTION.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Number of Copies</u>
CO, Task Force X-Ray	3
CO, 27th Marines	1
CO, 2nd Brigade, 101st Airborne Division	1
THUA THIEN Sector Advisor	4
QUANG DUONG TUA District	2
QUANG THU VANG District	1
CO, Company A	1
CO, Company B	1
CO, Company C	2
CO, Company D	2
CO, H&S Company	1
<u>3-3</u>	<u>4</u>
	23


 J. G. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-68

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VH3/waw
1 May 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray
Info: 27th Marines

Subj: Monthly Recap of Results/Casualties

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following recap is submitted for period 010001H to 302400H April 1968.

<u>CONTACTS</u>			<u>UMC</u>			<u>ENEMY</u>		
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>DAY</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>PW</u>	<u>IWO</u>
93	63	30	33	137	0	77	0	17

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

WAV
2 April 1968

XXXXXXXXXX Task Force X-Ray

010001 - 012400 ADV

None

None

Provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251; Route 551 and pipeling from YD777253 to YD775229; bridge YD775227; Song Huong river YD775227 west to YD721229 and north to YD770251. Conduct day and night patrol activity in central sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD781249.

Provide security for Phu Bai - Hue Route 1 and fuel pipeline from YD863156 to YD788202; bridge YD838276. Provide reaction force for CAP units in their AO. Conduct day and night activity in southern sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD808187.

Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/Seabee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG river YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector TAOR. Co CP YD843322

Provide security for SONG HUONG river YD770251 north along trace of river, to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551, YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in North central sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD791271. *Patrol activity in north central sector along river from TAM MY to YD775251*

Battalion CP YD781269. Rear echelon scheduled to depart Danang by LST 021400 April 1968.

Company C and Company D to provide FO team and liaison team to 21st and 39th ranger battalions for operations in the TAOR.

Infantry Company located YD781249

- a. At 011230H Co A CP received 15 rds SA fire from vic YD781246. returned fire. searched area with negative results.
- b. At 011357 Co A sqd combat patrol location YD786240 received AW fire from vic YD786239. returned fire and searched area with negative results
- c. At 011615H Co A, sqd combat patrol located YD786241 received SA from vic YD786623 resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Fire returned. MedEvac accomplished.
- d. At 012105H Co D platoon ambush received SA from estimated squad of VC located YD797277.

Weather has no effect on Battalion operations

1

2

1

3

2

1

1

PHU YANG/YD781249	011230H	Co/CP Sec	0	0	Enemy
PHU YANG/YD786240	011357H	Sqd/Cbt	0	0	Enemy
PHU YANG/YD786241	011615H	Sqd/Cbt	2 WIA	0	Enemy
PHU YANG/YD787277	012105H	Plt/Amb	3 WIA	UNK	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: TASK FORCE X-RAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 020001H-031500H ^{23 APR} MARCH 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary:

Company A. Provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251; Route 551 and pipeline from YD 777253 to YD775229; bridge YD775227; SONG HUONG River YD775227 west to YD721229 and north to YD770251. Conduct day and night patrol activity in central sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD781249.

Company B. Provide security for Phu Bai - Hue Route 1 and fuel pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202; bridge YD838176. Provide reaction force for CAP units in their AO. Conduct day and night activity in southern sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD808187.

Company C. Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector TAOR. Company CP located YD843322.

Company D. Provide security for SONG HUONG River YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551, YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD791271.

H&S Company. Rear echelon arrived by LST from DANANG at 030900H at TAM MY. Battalion CP relocated and reestablished 030900H at YD781249. Rear echelon arrived 031300H at new CP site.

4. Special Operations: None.
5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company:

* At 021637H, patrol from Company A received 10 rds small arms fire YD791247. Fire returned, squads deployed to area where sniper fire originated. Searched area with negative results.

* At 022105H, squad patrol departing Company A position YD781249 was fired upon by Company A personnel on the lines resulting in two WIA who were subsequently med-evac by vehicle 031300H.

* - LATE ENTRY

(3) AT 031125H, squad from Company D reported two VCS YD800267 and took them under fire. AT 031215H ^{same} squad was searching area where the two VCS were seen, observed five VCS fleeing east from YD809268. VCS taken under fire; pursuit continued. AT 031300H same squad received small arms fire from YD805267. Gun ship on station delivered fire. Searched area with negative results.

(4) At 031730H, platoon from Company A received small arms and automatic weapons fire from estimated 45 enemy YD786240. Returned fire and called artillery and fired 60mm mortars. Med-evac called for 1 ~~WIA~~ ^{USMC WIA}.

(5) At 031930H, Company B CP ^{TO 808187} received 50 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD809197 resulting in 1 USMC WIA ^(MIA).

(6) AT 032050H, Platoon Co A YD774750 Received 10 RDS Small Arms from YD786240. NO RETURN FIRE. 1 USMC WIA (MIA).

6. General: Weather has no effect on operations.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations from 030001H-030000H MARCH 1968

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops	LPs	Scout Snipers	KIA (Carson)
	FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Sqd Plat	Co			
Co A D		2						
N	3		3					
Co B D		3						
N	4		4					
Co C D		1						
N								
Co D D	3							
N	3		3					

8. Small Unit Contingents

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
THUA THIEN/YD791247	021637H	Plat/Cbt	0	0	VC
THUA THIEN/YD800267	031125H	Sqd/Cbt	0	0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD809268	031215H	Sqd/Cbt	0	0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD805267	031330H	Sqd/Cbt	0	0	VC
THUA THIEN/YD786240	031730H	Plat/Cbt	1 WIA	0	VC
THUA THIEN (TO 808187)	031930H	Co / CP	1 WIA	0	VC
THUA THIEN (YD 774750)	032050H	Plat	1 WIA	0	VC

C. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ JR.

TOD / DWB
 040030H Covered
 NET.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJG/waw
4 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-ray

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 032300H - 042400H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To continue to provide security for fuel pumping station Vicinity YD774251, and patrol pipe lines and route 551 from YD777253 to YD775229 also conduct day and night patrol activities from two established PPB's located vicinity YD786240 and YD774250. Company CP no change.

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Phu Bai - Hue Route 1. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector TAOR. Company CP no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions.

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 041506H a platoon (-) patrol from Company A located YD793248 received 30 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD794247, returned fire, searched area with negative results.

(2) At 041445H a Platoon (-) patrol from Company D located YD804270 received 50 rounds AW fire from vicinity YD807274, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MedEvac). Fire was returned, artillery fire called, observed direct hit on AW position, 1 enemy KIA (P).

(3) At 041720H, Company A PPB received heavy small arms and 5-6 60mm mortar rounds. Returned fire with small arms and 60mm mortars; artillery fire mission called. 1 VC KIA confirmed, YD786242 and 10 KIA probable YD786238.

6. General:

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3* (* - 1 UA from DANANG since 21 March)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Co B
1 - Co A
1 - H&S Co

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of kills - 0 (NVA) 0 (VC)

d. Liaison completed this date with 12th Coastal Group, patrol boat recon group and THUA THIEN Sector Headquarters, concerning a forthcoming operation along the northern coastal area of TAOR.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit	Patrols		Ambushes		S&D Ops Co	LPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sod Plat	FT	Sod Plat				
Co A D	2	2						1
N	3			2				
Co B D	2	2						1
N	4	1					1	
Co C D	1						1	
N	1	1		3			1	
Co D D	1	1			1			
N	4	1						
H&S D								
N								1

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD793248	041506H	Plat/Cbt	0	0	VC
THUA THIEN/YD804270	041445H	Plat/Cbt	1(WIA)	1(KIA(P))	
				1(KIA(C))	VC
THUA THIEN/YD786239	041720H	Plat/PPB	0	10(KIA(P))	VC

C. W. Gibson
C. W. GIBSON, JR.

TOD/DIR
050359H/RAD

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
5 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-ray

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 050001H TO 051600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To continue to provide security for fuel pumping station vicinity YD774251, and patrol pipe lines and route 551 from YD777253 to YD775229, also conduct day and night patrol activities from two established PPB's located vicinity ~~YD786240~~ and YD774250. Company CP no change. YD786240

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Hma Bai - Hne Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farms; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector TAOR. Company CP no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP NO Change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions.

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations

a. Infantry Companies

(1) (LATE ENTRY) At 042207H Battalion CP security vicinity YD782248 received one (1) round 60mm mortar from vicinity YD783243 no casualties resulted.

(2) At 050100H squad combat patrol from Company D received small arms fire from estimated 4 or 5 enemy vicinity YD807294, fire was returned, area searched with negative results.

(3) At 051150H Company A platoon patrol base vicinity YD786242 received rocket and heavy small arms fire from vicinity YD788239 resulting in ~~one~~ (3) USMC WIA. Artillery fire was called on enemy position, enemy fire ceased, 1 VC KIA confirmed. ^{8 Nov 68} Medevac completed for three (3) USMC WIA's.

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3* (* - 1 UA from DANANG since 21 March)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Co B
1 - Co A
1 - H&S Co

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of kills - 0 (NVA) 0 (VC)

d. At 050815, mine sweep security from Company A apprehended three detainees vicinity YD781249. detainees turned over to ITT.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			S&D Opns		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Snd	Plt	FT	Snd	Plt	Co	LP		
Co A "D"	2		1						1	1
"H"	3					2				
Co B "D"	3									1
"H"	4					3				
Co C "D"	1								1	
"H"	3									
Co D "D"	3									
"H"	4					2				
H&S "D"										
"H"										1

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
*THUA THIEN/YD782248	042207H	Plt/Per Def	0	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD807294	050100H	Sqd/Cbt	0	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD786242	051150H	Plt/PPB	7 WIA	1(C) KIA/ 5(P) KIA	Enemy

* LATE ENTRY

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJG/

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: ~~27th Marines~~ TASK FORCE + RAV

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP ^{051600-052400H April 68}
~~0601H-2400H~~

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: *no change*
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: *no change*
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A.*no change*b. Company B.*no change*c. Company C.*no change*d. Company D.*no change*e. H&S Company.*no change*

4. Special Operations:

no change

5. Small Unit Operations: Change A.(3) 2 UC KIA CONFIRMED
and (4). At 052105H, PPB Co A 40774250, Received 3 RDS SA Fire.
Returned fire with 10 RDS SA in GENERAL DIRECTION OF SNIPER POSITION

(5) At 052115H, Squad position 40775227 received 200 RDS
SA and 4 RDS estimated to be from rocket from 40768225. Returned fire
with SA. ARVN unit at Squad's position also returned fire with SA.

6. General: Change C.(3) Number of kills 1 (UC)

E. At 051345H, 40837176. US ARMY ~~truck~~ Vehicle snagged
concertina wire and struck Vietnamese civilian who suffered
lacerations on both legs. Co B corpsman treated wounds.

Vehicle Co B transported civilian to CAP unit for further treatment

F. At 1445H, US ARMY vehicle struck Vietnamese civilian
causing slight wound across hand and leg. Corpsman Co B treated
civilian. Vehicle Co B took injured civilian to CAP unit for
additional treatment. Co B prepared news indication traffic to
slow down

7. Recap of Battalion Operations NO change

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D	Ops
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT		
Co A	D							
	N							
Co B	D							
	N							
Co C	D							
	N							
Co D	D							
	N							
H&S Co	D							
	N							

8. Small Unit Contact: ~~acted~~

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy	
				Losses	Initiated

Change third entry to reflect
act.

2(c) KIA

thua thien / 40774250	052105H	PLT/PPB	0	0	enemy
thua thien / 40775227	052115H	SQD/POSIT	0	0	enemy

TOP /
2000000

1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
6 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 060000H - 061600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None

2. Significant Small Unit Contacts:

a. At 061045H Company D on Co (-) search and destroy mission located YD827264 received heavy small arms/automatic weapons fire from vic YD813264, YD820668, and YD812263 resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Artillery and HU1E gun ships were called resulting in 3 secondary explosions, 3 (C) VC KIA and 7(P) VC KIA: company (-) sweep of hamlet resulted in capture of miscellaneous military equipment, enemy withdrew to the northeast.

b. At 061010H, Co A squad combat patrol observed 10 VC in trench line vic of YD787234, attached sniper took them under fire, observed 1 VC KIA (C), called in HU1E gun ships and fixed wing, resulting in 12 (P) VC KIA. Unable to search area due to water barrier.

3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To augment Company B with 1 plt. Remaining plt to continue to provide security for fuel pumping station vicinity YD774251, and patrol pipe lines and route 551 from YD777253 to YD775229, also conduct day and night activities from two established PPB's located YD785244 and YD774250. Co(-) CP remains the same.

b. Company B. To establish blocking force vicinity YD955235 via helicopter insertion commencing 070730H. Platoon, Co A will assume responsibility for bridge security at YD838176 and conduct patrol activity along pipeline. Co(-) CP remains the same.

c. Company C. Two platoons augmented with 1 plt from Co D, 3 plts of PHU VAN G District Popular Forces and supporting elements to conduct search and destroy operations along the sand spit in the northeastern coast line of TAOR. Remaining platoon in conjunction with naval personnel, to provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD825311. Company CP (Rear) no change.

d. Company D. To augment Co C with 1 plt for operation, remaining plt to provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD796300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP no change.

e. H&S Company. To assume perimeter security for battalion CP area, provide Command Group for operation; continue to conduct battalion CP functions and improve battalion perimeter defense positions.

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. At 060730H Company D, Company (-) search and destroy mission located YD807264 received small arms fire from old french bunker, vicinity YD809265, fire was returned and area searched with negative results.

b. At 061115H Company D, company (-) search and destroy mission and detonated M16A1 type mine resulting in 2 USMC and 3 civilian WIA, all med-evac.

5. General:

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report:

- (1) Number of rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed:- 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 Mar 68)
- (3) Attached to - 1 - Company A
2 - H&S Company

c. Scout Sniper Report:

- (1) Number on Hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of Kills - *2 VC (* 1 on 5 April 68)

d. Planning finalized for operation in the northeastern sector of TAOR on 7 April (Operation overlay forth coming.)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Sqd Plat	Co	LPs		
Co A	D	5						1	1
	N	1		1					
Co B	D	3							
	N								
Co C	D	2							
	N	2							
Co D	D	3				1			
	N	5		4					
H&S	D								2
	N								

8. Small Unit Contact

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD807264	060730H	Co(-)/S&D	0	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD786240	061010H	Sqd/Cbt	0	1(C) KIA 12(P) KIA	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD807264	061045H	Co(-)/S&D	1 WIA	3(C) KIA 7(P) KIA	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD803263	061115H	Co(-)/S&D	2 WIA	0	Enemy

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FTF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJC/

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: ~~27th Marines~~ *TASK FORCE XRAY*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP ^{1600 06} 060001H- 2400H

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: *no change*
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: '(
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A.

u

b. Company B.

u

c. Company C.

u

d. Company D.

u

e. H&S Company.

u

4. Special Operations: *no change*

5. Small Unit Operations:

90 789244
 C. Oct 061803. Squad combat patrol Co A
 Returned. Returned fire, searched area negative results

6. General:

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops	LPs	Scout Sniper
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	CO		
Co A	D					2	1
	N						
Co B	D		2				
	N						
Co C	D						
	N						
Co D	D						
	N						
H&S Co D	D						
	N						

8. Small Unit Contact:

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
1/24 Then/40789244	061803	SQD/CBT	0	0	Enemy.

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM PP		TO DEFEND			
REF NY SITRED 070001H TO					
071600H BT					
CHANGE PARAGRAPH 3b TO					
TO READ					
" GO CONTINUE OPERATIONS					
DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH 4					
Provide security for BRIDGE					
OTTAWA DLS L Q3					
Change paragraph 3c to read					
Continue operations described					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)		
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM			TO		
Paragraph 4. Provide security with Liaison personnel of from USA Complex 15					
TOD/ELW					
VOICE 2055 H					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY				COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.		HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP	

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
7 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-ray

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 070001H - 071600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To continue to provide security for fuel pumping station vicinity YD774251, and patrol pipe lines and route 551 from YD777253 to YD775229, also conduct day and night patrol activities from two established PPB's located vicinity YD785244 and YD774250. Company CP no change

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Phu Bai - Hue Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HOUNG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector of TAOR. Company CP (Rein), no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions.

4. Special Operations

a. Commencing at 070740H, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines (-)(Rein) and elements of the Phu Van district popular forces conducted a search and destroy operation with two (2) companies from 1st Battalion, 27th Marines and three (3) platoons of popular forces.

b. One USMC Company was lifted by helicopter into a blocking position in the vicinity of YD955235 at first light. Patrol boat reconnaissance group patrolled the southern portion of the waterways in the area of operations. The 12th coastal group junk fleet patrolled the south china sea in the area of operations in conjunction with navy swift boats.

c. One USMC Company and the 64th, 65th, and 118th popular force platoons conducted a sweep from YD846320 to the southeast. They moved initially by mechanized column to the vicinity of YD7325, where they deployed and commenced detailed search and clear operation toward blocking element. When possible, elements were withdrawn to search areas initially by-passed and destroyed all tunnel complexes in the area.

5. Small Unit Operations: None

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report:

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 March 1968)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company C

c. Scout Sniper Report:

- (1) Number on Hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of Kills - 0 - 2 U.S.

d. At 071145H Company D CP security apprehended detainees with grenade outside their perimeter. Detainees brought to Battalion CP and turned over to ITT.

e. At 071100H Company A, squad combat patrol, found suspected enemy emplacement vicinity YD789242.

7. Recap fo Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops	LPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sad Plt	FT	Sad Plt	Co			
Co A	"D"	4						1	1
	"N"	4		3					
Co B	"D"					1			
	"N"	2		2					
Co C	"D"					1		1	2
	"N"	2		2					
Co D	"D"	4							
	"N"	4		3					
H&S	"D"						3		
	"N"						6		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

THUA THIEN/4D789249

071445 BN/KP

FIL

1 KIA
6 WIA (MED)
EVAL

ENEMY

R. J. GRUENBERG

5 WIA (HINXOR)

At 071455H, Battalion CP received 12 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from vicinity YD793246 resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA (MedEvac) and 5 WIA (not MedEvac). Fire was returned with 81mm rounds. Enemy fire stopped.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJG/waw
072315H April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: ~~2000000000~~ Task Force X-Ray

DTG
080045H

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 071600H - 072400H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: No Change
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: No Change
3. Plans Summary
 - a. Company A. No Change

b. Company B. To continue search and destroy operations along sand spit in northeastern sector of TAOR. Provide security for bridge vicinity YD838177.

c. Company C. To continue search and destroy operation along Sand Spit in northeastern sector of TAOR. Provide security for NSA augmented with naval personnel

d. Company D. No Change

e. H&S Company. No Change

4. Special Operations: No Change

5. Small Unit Operations: add

b. At 071818H, Squad, Company A observed VCS YD789250 moving with submachine gun, scout sniper wounded VCS, VCS brought back to CP for interrogation.

6. General: Add

f. At 072345H, Platoon patrol Base YD778245 heard noise of what appeared to sound like a track vehicle vicinity GS, 7823, 7824. Requested Task Force X-Ray position flareship to check area out.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Patrol</u>		<u>Ambushes</u>		<u>S&D Ops</u>		<u>LPs</u>	<u>Scout Sniper</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>CO</u>	
Co A	D							
	N							
Co B	D							
	N							
Co C	D							
	N							
Co D	D							
	N							
H&S Co D								
	N							

NO CHANGE

8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
		<u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Losses</u>	<u>Losses</u>	

NO CHANGE

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/vaw
8 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 080001H - 081600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. Two platoons to provide a blocking force for the 3rd Battalion 3rd ARVN Regt from vicinity YD792246 to vicinity YD785239. The remaining platoon to provide security for the fuel pumping station vicinity YD774251 and patrol route 551 and pipeline from YD777253 to YD775229.

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Phu Bai - Hue Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PFB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector TAOR. Company CP no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions.

4. Special Operations: Battalion (-) (Rein) continues to conduct operation outlined in SITREP 070001H - 071600H April 1968. Operation to terminate in the afternoon of 8 April 1968. Rapup on operation will be included in the 2400 SITREP.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies:

(1) At 080950H, squad combat patrol from Company A located YD788245 received 20 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD794246, returned fire, searched area received heavy automatic weapons fire from vicinity YD796244. Fire was returned, searched area with negative results.

(2) At 081045H, squad combat patrol from Company A located YD793246 received small arms fire and two (2) small rockets from vicinity YD798244, resulting in 2 USMC WIA (Non MedEvac). Fire was returned and artillery and HUE-1 fire called on area. Enemy position destroyed, area searched with negative results.

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report:

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 March 1968)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company C

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on Hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of Kills - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Ops		LPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co				
Co A	"D"	4		1							1	1
	"N"	4				3						
Co B	"D"							1				
	"N"	2				2						
Co C	"D"							1			1	2
	"N"	2				2						
Co D	"D"	4		1								
	"N"	4				3						
H&S	"D"									3		
	"N"									6		

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD788245	080950H	Sqd/Cbt	0	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD793246	081045H	Sqd/Cbt	2 WIA (NonMed)	UNK	Enemy

R. J. GROENBERG

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJG/waw
082400H April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Task Force X-ray

CONFIDENTIAL

081600H - 082400H APRIL 1968

DAILY SITREP ~~XXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXX~~

*dy
082340H
G*

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: No Change
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: No Change
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. Change to Read: One plt to continue to man bridge at YD838176 and provide security for Rt 1 and pipeline in Co B's AO. One plt to establish blocking force from YD788242 to YD784238 in conjunction with 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt ARVN Operation in central sector of TAOR. Remaining plt no change.

b. Company B. Change to Read: To remain in area of special operation and conduct detailed search of hamlet vicinity YD941247

c. Company C. No Change

d. Company D. Change to Read: One plt to establish blocking force from YD785235 to YD786229 in conjunction with ARVN forces operations. Remaining plts no change.

e. H&S Company. No Change

4. Special Operations: Co C and PF units withdrawn from operations this afternoon, Co B continues to conduct search of hamlet vicinity YD941247.

5. Small Unit Operations: **No Change**

6. General: **No Change**

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Patrol</u>		<u>Ambushes</u>		<u>S&D Ops</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Scout Sniper</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLAT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
Co A	D						
	N						
Co B	D						
	N						
Co C	D						
	N						
Co D	D						
	N						
H&S Co	D						
	N						

NO CHANGE

8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
-----------------------	------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------

no change

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw

9 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 090001H - 091600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR from PPB established vicinity YD774251. Also conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP and PPB located YD784241. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Phu Bai - Hue Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for ColCo/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HOUNG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 a north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations

a. One platoon from Company B and one platoon from Company A established a blocking force for a operation conducted by the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Regt, 1st ARVN Division this date.

b. Company B continued to search area of operation conducted from 7 - 8 April 1968 vicinity YD941247. No significant contact, operation terminated 091200H.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report:

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 March 1968)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company C

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on Hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of Kills - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. At 091130H ARVN personnel found 3lbs TNT with pull fuses on turn off valve in pipeline vicinity YD775240. TNT and firing device turned over to fire team patrol from Company A. TNT was blown by engineer personnel from this Battalion.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Opns	Scout SnKper	Blocking	IPs
		FT	Snd Plt	FT	Snd Plt	Co	Sniper	Caravan	Force/Plt
Co A	"D"	1	1				1	1	
	"H"	4		3					1
Co B	"D"					1			
	"H"	2							
Co C	"D"			2			1	2	
	"H"								
Co D	"D"	2	1						1
	"H"	4		2					
HAS	"D"								
	"H"								3
									6

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

R. J. GRUENBERG

M-2457

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P 091625Z APR 68

FM 1ST BN 27TH MARINES

TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 091600H - 092400 APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A. CHANGE LOCATION OF ONE PPB TO YD788238 VICE YD 784241.

ALL ELSE REMAINS THE SAME.

B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY. NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. COMMENCING AT 070740H, 1ST BATTALION, 27TH MARINES (-) (REIN) AND THE 64TH, 65TH, AND 118TH POPULAR FORCES PLATOON CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION FROM YD185320 SOUTH EAST ALONG THE NORTHERN COAST TO YD962236; THE SOUTHWEST YD948217 THEN NORTHWEST ALONG SOUTHERN COAST TO YD845318.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO MG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. AT 070740H COMPANY C CROSSED THE LOD ABOARD TANKS, AND AMTRACKS. AT 070750H, COMPANY C LINKED WITH POPULAR FORCES UNITS WHO ALSO BOARDED THE AMTRACKS.

C. THE FIRST ELEMENT OF COMPANY B WERE LIFTED INTO LZ BIRD AND LZ HOPPIE AT 070818H. FINAL ELEMENTS TOUCHED DOWN AT 070830H. COMPANY B. ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITION AT 070912H.

D. AT 070925H, A UH-1E ON STATION REPORTED SEEING 20 MEN IN A RICE PADDY IN THE VICINITY OF YD935233. COMPANY C CLOSED THE POSITION. THE UH-1E KILLED ONE VC AND COMPANY C CAPTURED TWO (2) VC, AND THREE (3) WEAPONS, AMMO AND GEAR.

E. COMPANY B FIRED AT TWO (2) VC RUNNING IN RICE PADDY AND KILLED ONE. THEY CAPTURED THE OTHER.

F. COMPANY C LINKED UP WITH COMPANY B IN THE LZ AND SET IN A TWO COMPANY BLOCK FOR THE NIGHT. THE POPULAR FORCE UNITS ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITION IN THE VICINITY OF PHUONG DIEN.

G. BY 072000H ALL UNITS HAD A TOTAL OF 96 DETAINEES.

PAGE THREE MG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. AT 080630H, COMPANY B MOVED TO THE VILLAGE TO THON DIEN LOC TO CONDUCT A THOROUGH SEARCH. COMPANY C COMMENCED THOROUGH SEARCH OF THON DE VO, THON TAN SA THON KHANH MY, AND THON VINH MAI AT 080700H. THE POPULAR FORCES COMMENCED THOROUGH SEARCH OF THON PHUONG DIEN AND PHUONG DIEN AT 080700H.

I. NINETY-SIX (96) DETAINEES WERE DELIVERED TO INTEROGATION POINT AT 080800H. ASSISTANCE WAS REQUESTED AND RECEIVED FROM TASK FORCE X-RAY ITT AND CIT UNITS.

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

J. AT 081600H COM PANY B DISCOVERED EIGHT (8) MALES RUNNING INTO A PAGODA. COMPANY B CLOSED THE PAGODA AND THE MALES RAN OUT THE BACK. THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY COMPANY B RESULTING IN TWO (2) KIA AND FIVE (5) CAPTURED. ONE (1) MEDEVAC.

K. INTELLIGENCE INDICATED THAT SOME VC WERE HIDING IN THE VILLAGE OF PHUONG DIEN. THIS RESULTED IN CONTINUING THE SEARCH WITH COMPANY B FROM 090700 UNTIL 091300H.

M.

PAGE FOUR MG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L
M THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION THE 12TH COASTAL GROUP AND PATROL BOAT RECONNAISSANCE GROUP PROVIDED WATERWAY SECURITY.

TOTAL RECAP:

- A. FRIENDLY KIA-NONE
- B. FRIENDLY WIA-NONE
- C. FRIENDLY MIA-NONE
- D. ENEMY KIA(C)-THREE (3)
- E. POW-SIX (6)
- F. DETAINED - ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-THREE (123)
- G. WEAPONS AND ORDNANCE CAPTURED:
 - 1. TWO (2) 7.62 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SKS RIFLES
 - 2. ONE (1) M-16 RIFLE (NEW MODEL)
 - 3. ONE (1) B-40 ROCKET AND BOOSTER
 - 4. SIGNAL, ILLUMINATION PARACHUTE - TWO (2)
 - 5. EIGHTY-EIGHT (88) ROUNDS OF 5.56MM AMMUNITION
 - 6. ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY-EIGHT (198) ROUNDS OF 7.62MM (SHORT) AMMUNITION.
 - 7. ONE (1) BAG POWERED TNT (1/4 LB)
 - 8. THREE (3) 1/4 BLOCKS TNT
 - 9. ONE (1) DETONATION CAP

PAGE FIVE MG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED:

- 1. FOUR (4) SHIRTS
- 2. THREE (3) TROUSERS
- 3. SHORTS (1 PAIR)
- 4. RAINCOAT AND HOOD ONE (1)
- 5. ONE (1) MAGAZINE (M-16)
- 6. ONE (1) CARTRIDGE BELT
- 7. ONE (1) MEDICAL KIT
- 8. ONE (1) OIL AND THONG CASE
- 9. MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. AT 091945H, PLATOON PATROL FROM COMPANY D LOCATED YD807270 RECEIVED AW FIRE FROM YD807263. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON ENEMY AS HE FLED TO THE EAST.

B. AT 092120H, PLATOON PATROL FROM COMPANY D LOCATED YD809270 OBSERVED FIVE (5) VC WITH WEAPONS YD809269 AND OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. VC THREW A GRENADE WHICH WAS A DUD. VC WITHDREW TO THE SOUTH. ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON ENEMY AS HE FLED TO THE SOUTH.

PAGE SIX MGB5 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. GENERAL:

A. AT 091600H, A PLATOON FROM COMPANY A CROSSED AND IMPORTANT CANAL AND ESTABLISHED A PPB LOCATED YD788238. THIS PPB WILL AID ON THE SUBSEQUENT DISTRUTION OF THE ENEMY POSITIONS ALONG THE CANAL.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES	EMENY LOSSES	INIT.
THUA THIEN/YD007270	091945H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
THUA THIEN/YD809270	092120H	PLT/CBT	0	0	USMC

BT

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
10 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 100001H - 101600H APRIL 1968

A. DAVO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR from PPB established vicinity YD774251. Also conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP and PPB located YD787239. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD65156 to YD788202 and Phu Bai - Hua Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for GAP units located in their AO. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for ColGo/LAM MY complex; civilian/Seabee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HOUNG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 north along trace of River to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during reporting period

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 March 1968)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company # H45

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on Hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of Kills - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. Conducted an MED CAP this date to the hamlet of THON TRUYEN NAM vicinity YD781262.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Opns	IPa	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	S&D Plt	FT	S&D Plt	Co			
Co A	"D"	2						1	1
	"H"	4			3				
Co B	"D"		2						
	"H"	7			1				
Co C	"D"	2	1					1	2
	"H"	2							
Co D	"D"	3	1						
	"H"	3			1				
HAS	"D"							3	
	"H"							6	

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

G. W. GIBSON Jr.

1ST BN 27th MARINES

S&C CONTROL #11-2469

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P 101627Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 101601H - 102430H

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. H AND S COMPANY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. PLATOON PATROL BASE CO A AT YD 787238 RECEIVED ONE B-40 ROCKET
RD AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD785235. RETURNED FIRE
WITH 60MM MOR. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE TWO MGBF C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. SQUAD AMBUSH COMPANY R AT YD807191 WAS MOVING IN AMBUSH POSITION
WHEN APPROX 100 RDS SIA WAS RECEIVED FROM APPROX. 4 MEN. NEGATIVE
RESULTS THIS TIME. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.

6. GENERAL:

E. FIRST PLT. DELTA COMPANY CONDUCTED WEEP THROUGH HAMLET AT
YD80871 WITHOUT ANY CONTACT. THIS IS THE FIRST TIME WE HAVE ENTERED
THIS AREA WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE/TYPE	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED LOSSES
THUA THIEN	101930H		PPB	NONE	ENEMY
THUA THIEN	102150H	SQUAD AMB		NONE	ENEMY

BT

GP-4

TOD/ATB
101740Z TT
Sgt Maj
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Supply
Comm O

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rje
11 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 110001H-111600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. Two platoon augmented with 1 platoon from Company C to conduct special operation in central sector of TAOB (see 1/27 Operation Order 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251, patrol pipe line and route 551 in company sector of TAOB and man PFB vicinity YD787239. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. Two platoons (rein) to conduct special operations in the central sector of the TAOB. Due to unforeseen circumstances, Company B will assume the mission of the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN Division as shown in 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 2-68. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide security for bridge YD838176. Provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. To provide one platoon to Company A and one platoon to Company D for special operation (see 1/27 Operation Order 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for ColCo/TAM MY complex; civilian/ SeaSee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C to conduct special operation in central sector of TAOB (see 1/27 Operation Order 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Company CP, no change.

e. B&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and perimeter defense positions. Provide perimeter security for

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies At 110105H, Platoon ambush located YD807266 from Company D received 100 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD807264. Artillery fire mission called, enemy fire ceased. Searched area at first light with negative results.

6. General:

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operation during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 March 1968)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company H&S

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of kills - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sad Plat	FT	Sad Plat	Co	IPs		
Co A	D	3	1					1	1
	N	4			3				
Co B	D		2						
	N	7			8				
Co C	D	2						1	
	N	2							
Co D	D	4							
	N	4			2				
H&S Co	D							3	
	N							6	

8. Small Unit Contacts:

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
THUA THIEN/YD788245	110105H	Plat/Amb	0	Unk	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

CONFIDENTIALBN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2487

DE MG85 NR 011
ZNY CCCCC
R 111615Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 111611H - 112400H

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. NO CHANGE

2. NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. B. NO CHANGE

C. NO CHANGE

D. NO CHANGE

E. NO CHANGE

4. NONE

5. ADD

A. 111600H 5 MAN RECON TEAM "A" COMPANY AT YD 789243 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 5 VC YD 790243 RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A 2 USMC WIA. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

B. 111734H PLT(-) COMBAT PATROL "A" COMPANY AT YD 796247 RECEIVED S/A AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM YD 796247. RETURNED FIRE NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA.

C. 111930H SQUAD SECURITY PATROL DELTA COMPANY AT YD 797290 WAS AMBUSHED BY ESTIMATED ENEMY SQUAD. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND ARTY MISSION CALLED. 1 USMC KIA ENEMY CASUALTIES NEG.

D. 112010H PPB "A" COMPANY AT YD 796238 43:38:35 3 ROUND INCOMING 60MM FIRE. ALL ODDS.

6. GENERAL

A. ONE 81MM MOR SECTION DETACHED FROM "C" COMPANY AT COLCO COMPLEX AND ATTACHED TO "B" COMPANY FOR COVERAGE OF ROUTE NR ONE.

7. RECAP OF BATTAL

ION OPERATIONS

NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PROVINCE/COORD

DATE/TIME

ACTION SIZE/TYPE

FRIENDLY LOSSES

THUA-THIEN

111600H

5 MAN RECON

2 WIA

THUA-THIEN

111734H

PLT(-) COMBAT

1 WIA

THUA-THIEN

111930H

PATROL

1 KIA

HUA-THIEN

112010H

SQUAD SECURITY

PATROL

PPB

NONE

ENEMY LOSSES

INITIATED

UNK

ENEMY

UNK

ENEMY

UNK

ENEMY

NONE

ENEMY

GP-4

BT

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
12 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 120001H-121600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C to continue to conduct special operation in the central sector of TAOR (see 1/27 Operation Order 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251, patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR and man PPB vicinity YD787239. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. Two platoons (rein) to continue to conduct special operations in the central sector of the TAOR. Due to unforeseen circumstances Company B will assume the mission of the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt, 1st ARVN Div as shown in 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 2-68. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline for YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide security for bridge YD838176. ~~Provide reaction force for GAP units located in their AO.~~ Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. To provide one platoon to Company A and one platoon to Company D for special operation (see 1/27 OpO 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for COLCO/TAM MY complex; civilian/Seabee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C, continue to conduct special operation in central sector of TAOR (see 1/27 OpO 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: Commencing at 120800 April 1968, 1st Bn, 27th Mar conduct offensive operations in the area adjacent to, and south of, Route 552. Company B (Rein) approached the area from the south and moved from east to west on the south side of the canal in Company A zone of action. Their movement preceded that of Companies A and D and intended to draw enemy attention to the east. Companies A and D attacked from west to east moving across Line of Departure approximately one hour after Company B initiated action. When weather permitted air units screen flanks and denied enemy forces egress from pocket created by movement of ground forces.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company

Late Entry (1) At 112305H Company B CP located YD808188 received 1 grenade and 20 rounds small arms fire from outside perimeter position resulting in one USMC WIA (med-evac). Returned fire and searched area with negative results.

(2) At 120915H Company A one Battalion (-) S&D observed 1 armed VC vicinity YD791239. Took VC under fire, searched area, finding 1 female I.C. WIA (med-evac)

(3) At 121000H Company B on Battalion (-) S&D located YD813238 received 100 round small arms fire from vicinity YD812245. Returned fire and maneuvered to close with enemy, searched area with negative results.

6. General:

a. Weather has decrease visibility and hampered movement during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 3
- (2) Number employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1-Company A
2-Company D

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Kills to date - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes			S&D Ops		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd	Plat	FT	Sqd	Plat	Co	LPs	
Co A D		1					1	1	1
N		1					1	1	1
Co BB D							1		
N							1		
Co C D		1					1		
N		1					1		
Co D D		2					1	1	2
N		2					1	1	2
H&S D							1	3	
N							16	16	

8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
*THUA THIEN/YD808188	112305H	Co/CP	1 WIA	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD791239	120915H	Co/S&D	1 (IC)WIA	0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD813238	121000H	Co/S&D	4 WIA (1 Evac) (3 Minor)	0	Enemy

* LATE ENTRY

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJG/waw
12 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 121600H - 122400H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: No Change
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: No Change
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. (-) Add. Continuing special operation, continue the attack to the east in the southern portion of AO. Cross LOD 130730H. The LOD is established at phase line Red.

b. Company B. (-) Add. Continuing special operation, proceed and establish blocking position in the extreme eastern edge of AO. Leave present position at 130500H, in blocking position by 130730H.

c. Company C. No Change

d. Company D. (-) Add. Continuing special operation, dispatch one platoon at 130530H to establish blocking position from YD815254 to YD823254, remainder of Company to continue the attack eastward in the northern sector of AO. Cross LOD 130730H. The LOD is established at phase line Red.

e. H&S Company. No Change

4. Special Operations: No Significant Contacts
5. Small Unit Operations: No Change
6. General

a. 11 detainees and 6 innocent civilians have been brought to this CP from the special operation area. Also a large amount of military equipment has been captured.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations: No Change

8. Small Unit Contact: No Change

C. W GIBSON Jr.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PFO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
13 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 130001H-131600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.

2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: At 130821H Company B located YD833238 received heavy automatic weapons, small arms, rockets and mortar fire from the north and east. Resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 11 USMC WIA. Returned fire and attempted to close with the enemy receiving heavy fire from all directions. Company pinned down returned fire and called in artillery. Company A and Company D commenced attack to go to the aid of Company B. At 130913H Company A vicinity YD817243 received heavy fire from east, resulting in 1 USMC WIA, called in artillery and continued to advance eastward. At 130928H, Company D encountered mines and booby traps in vicinity YD820244 slowing down their advance. At 130952H, Company A continued advance to vicinity YD822239 and received extremely heavy automatic weapons, small arms and rocket fire, resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 9 USMC WIA, from the north, south and east which pinned them down making them unable to continue advance. Artillery mission was called, aftery mission was completed company was still unable to advance. At 131048H ONTOS deployed through Company D to support Company B, which was still pinned down. At 131050H Company B deployed to assist Company A. At 131123H ONTOS located vicinity YD826240 on way to support Company B received sporadic small arms fire, continued to advance. Company B and Company A continued to receive heavy fire and still were pinned down. At 131135H Company D linked up with Company A vicinity YD822241, all units continued to receive heavy to sporadic fire. Artillery missions continued on enemy positions. Friendly elements continued to return fire and regrouping, Company B still surrounded and pinned down. At 131343H Company C platoon and ONTOS in position on north side of river to support Company B, at 131407H Company B made contact with platoon from Company C and ONTOS, attempting to collect casualties and withdraw to the north to LZ for med-evac. At 131343H Company B, Company Commander became a WIA. Still receiving fire from all directions, Company B continued withdrawal attempt. Company A continuing to receive automatic weapons and rocket fire from vicinity YD824234, still pinned down

3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C to continue to conduct special operation in the central sector of the TAOR (see 1/27 OpO 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station

at YD774251, patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR and man PFB vicinity YD787239. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. Two platoons (rein) to continue to conduct special operations in the central sector of the TAOR. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide security for bridge at YD838176. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Continue to provide one platoon to Company A and Company D for special operation. Remaining platoon to provide security for COLCO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806814 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C continue to conduct special operation in the central sector of the TAOR. Remaining platoon augmented with heavy detachment of tank to provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: See Significant Small Unit Contacts.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company. (Late Entry) At 122320H Company A search and destroy operation located YD810247 received 15 rounds 60mm mortars and M-79 rounds from vicinity YD808247, called artillery mission on enemy position, enemy fire ceased. Area searched with negative results.

6. General:

a. Weather has slightly hampered movement during the reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 3
- (2) Number employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company D

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Kills to date - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

<u>Unit</u>		<u>Patrol</u>			<u>Ambushes</u>			<u>S&D Ops</u>		<u>Scout</u>		<u>Kit</u>
		<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plat</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plat</u>	<u>Co</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Sniper</u>		<u>Carson</u>
Co A	D		2					1		1		1
	N		2					1		1		1
Co B	D		1					1				
	N		1					1				
Co C	D		2					1				
	N		1					1				
Co D	D		2	1(-)				1				2
	N		2					1				2
H&S Co	D								3			
	N								17			

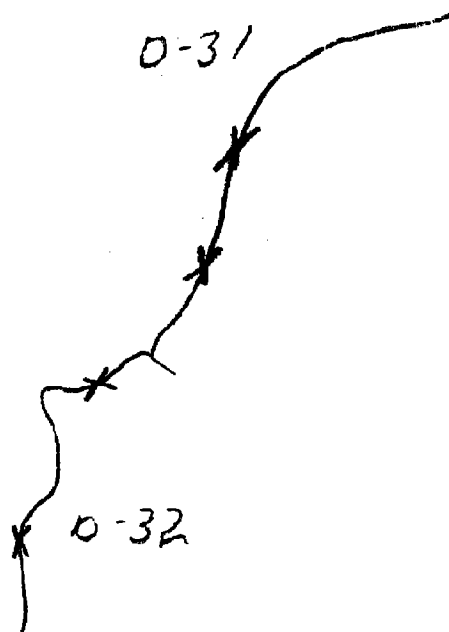
8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>		<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
			<u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Losses</u>	<u>Losses</u>	
*THUA THIEN/YD810247		122320H	Co/S&D	0	Unk	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD817243		130821H	Bn(-)/S&D	3 KIA	Unk at	
to		to		21 WIA	Present	Enemy
YD832237		131600H				

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

Daytime Activities
13 April 1968

77
30 +



+ OPERATION
No NAME # R

84

+ 21

Night Activities
13 Apr

78
30 +

C-
Pipeline

D-31
Pipeline

O-32
Pipeline

A-
Pipeline

B-
Pipeline

36

+ OPERATION

CONFIDENTIAL

M-2502

ZNY CCCCC

P 131705Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO TASK FORCE V-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 131600H TO 132400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3483.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

BY 131400H COMPANY D WAS WITHOUT OFFICERS AND FRAGMENTED INTO THREE POSITIONS. TWO SOUTH OF AND ONE NORTH OF THE CANAL IN VICINITY YD 832239. THE BATTALION COMMANDER PROCEEDED TO SCENE AND MOVED AN ADDITIONAL PLATOON FROM COMPANY D TO REINFORCE THE ONTOS PLATOON AND INFANTRY PLATOON FROM COMPANY C AT 131554H WOUNDED FROM B COMPANY WERE EVACUATED FROM NORTH OF THE CANAL. THEN TRYING TO MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH COMPANY B FROM NORTH OF CANAL. AT 131554H FIXED WING ARRIVED ON STATION. COMPANY A POSITIONED VICINITY PL ORANGE SOUTH OF CANAL AND RECEIVING HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE. COMPANY D ON PL ORANGE NORTH OF CANAL AND PROVIDING FIRE SUPPORT FOR COMPANY A. AT 131640H OUR SITUATION REMAINED A STALEMATE. DECISION MADE TO ATTEMPT HELICOPTER EVACUATION OF WOUNDED AND ONE PORTION OF COMPANY B FROM LZ

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO MG85 NR721 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SOUTH OF CANAL AND TO MOVE REMAINING COMPANY B PERSONNEL TO JOIN ONTOS AND INFANTRY ELEMENTS TO THE NORTH. ADDITIONAL FIXED WING SUPPORT WAS REQUESTED. AT 131659H DIRECTED GUN SHIPS ON AN ENEMY MACHINE GUN POSITION WHICH WAS PREVENTING COMPANY B FROM WITHDRAWING. AT 131700H INFANTRY ELEMENTS IN BLOCKING POSITION NORTH OF CANAL MOVED ACROSS TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON COMPANY B. AT 131706H ADDITIONAL SECTION OF FIXED WING AIR ARRIVED ON STATION. DROPPED ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B. AT 131815H EVACUATION BY HELICOPTER OF COMPANY B WIA'S AND APPROXIMATELY 60 PERSONNEL FROM SOUTH OF CANAL WAS COMPLETED. THE 60 PERSONNEL WERE HELICOPTERED TO THE BATTALION AND THE WOUNDED TO MEDICAL SUPPORT AGENCIES. REMAINDER OF COMPANY B AND REINFORCEMENTS THEN MOVED NORTH TO CONSOLIDATE WITH ONTOS AND BEGAN RETURN TO THE BATTALION CP VICINITY ROUTE 55. THE PLATOON FROM COMPANY C AND THE PLATOON FROM COMPANY D WERE BOTH RETURNED TO THE COMPANY B POSITION ENROUTE. AND BY 132000H COMPANIES A AND D POSITIONS WERE CONSOLIDATED IN PERIMETER DEFENCE. CP POSITIONS LOCATED YD817243 AND YD818245 RESPECTIVELY. AT 132130H COMPANIES A AND D NIGHT DEFENSIVE PLANS COMPLETED. AT 132115H THE BATTALION COMMANDER WITH ELEMENTS OF COMPANY D (-), 4 ONTOS AND THE 81MM MORTAR PLATOON (-) REACHED THE BATTALION CP. REORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNING OF SECURITY

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

POSITIONS TO COMPANY B THEN BEGAN.

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. CO A - FROM ITS PRESENT CP YD818244 COMMENCE PATROL ACTIVITY TO THE EAST AND WEST REMAINING SOUTH OF THE CANAL. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE AXIS OF ADVANCE TO THE EAST IN TRACE OF HEAVY SUPPORTING ARMS. ONE PLATOON TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FUEL PUMP STATION YD774251 PATROL PIPELINE AND ROUTE 551 IN COMPANY SECTOR OF TAOR FROM PF3 VICINITY YD 787234.

B. CO B - RETURN TO CP YD 808188 CAN COMMENCE REMORGANIZATION.

C. CO C - NO CHANGE

D. CO D - FROM ITS PRESENT CP YD 819246 COMMENCE PATROL TO THE EAST AND WEST REMAINING NORTH OF THE CANAL. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE AXIS OF ADVANCE TO THE EAST IN TRACE OF HEAVY SUPPORTING ARMS.

REMAINING PLATOON AUGMENTED WITH HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SONG HUONG RIVER FROM YD 779251 NORTH ALONG TRACE OF RIVER TO INCLUDE WESTERN BANK TO YD 769317. ROUTE 551 FROM YD 779254 TO YD 810295. USMC ARTILLERY BATTERY YD 790272. COMPANY CP. NO CHANGE.

E. H&S CO - NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

PAGE FOUR MG85 NR021 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEE SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. PARAGRAPH 2. BATTALION (-) WILL CONTINUE TO EXECUTE OPERATION ORDER 2-68.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

SEE SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. PARAGRAPH 2.

6. GENERAL: ADD

D. NINE ARTILLERY MISSIONS FIRED IN SUPPORT OF UNITS EXPENDING A TOTAL OF 143 ROUNDS OF MIXED TYPES AND FIRES.

E. AIR SUPPORT PROVIDED INCLUDED 3 SECTION MISSIONS FOR FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. OR MISSIONS FOR UH-1E GUNSHIPS. 3 MEDEVAC HELOS WHICH SHUTTLED WIA'S. HELO RESUPPLY (1900 LBS) AND ONE HELO USED FOR A AIR COMMAND.

F. THE MAJORITY OF THE ENEMY ENGAGED SO FAR DURING THIS OPERATION WERE WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORMS.

THEY WERE WELL EQUIPPED. SOME CARRIED GAS MASKS. SOME WORE HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS. THEY WERE WELL DISCIPLINED UNDER FIRE AND WERE AGGRESSIVE. NO PATCHES OR OTHER UNIT INSIGNIAS WERE NOTICED ON CLOTHING. THE ENEMY FOUGHT FROM BUNKERS. TRENCHES AND FIGHTING HOLES POSITIONED ALONG BOTH SIDES OF THE CANAL THAT RUNS PARALLEL TO AND 300 TO 500 METERS SOUTH OF ROUTE 552. THE ADJACENT HAMLETS WERE ALSO WELL FORTIFIED.

ENEMY WEAPONS INCLUDED 60 AND 82MM MORTARS. ROCKETS (POSSIBLY B-40)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

50 CAL MACHINEGUNS AND SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS.
THE MAJORITY OF INNOCENT CIVILIANS QUESTIONED STATED THAT PLATOON
SIZED (30 TO 50) UNITS OF VC AND NVA HAVE BEEN ENTERING THE HAMLETS
OF YUAN HOA VIC YD797240. CONG LUONG VIC YD 804246 AND DUONG
MONG VIC YD 805247 DAILY AT APPROX 1400 TO 0600 AND LEAVE AT APPROX
1800 TO 2000 AT NIGHT. WHEN THEY LEAVE THEY RETURN EAST TO THE
HAMLETS OF GIALE CHSRH YD 815243 AND CHO SAM YD832238.

EVALUATION:

IN CONSIDERATION OF THE INFORMATION AND PAST AND CURRENT INTELLIGENCE.
IT IS PROBABLE THAT THE MAJORITY OF THE ENEMY FIGHTING IN THIS AREA
ARE NVA.

IT IS ALSO PROBABLE THAT JUDGING FROM THEIR DETERMINATION TO
KEEP FRIENDLY FORCES OUT OF THIS AREA. THEY ARE PROTECTING AND
GUARDING SOMETHING OF VITAL IMPORTANCE TO THEM IN THIS AREA SUCH AS A
TROOP STAGING AREA. LOGISTICAL STAGING AREA OR SOME FORM OF BASE
OF OPERATIONS AREA SOMEWHERE EAST OF GRID SQUARES 8226. 8225.
8224. AND 8223.

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA FOR THIS OPERATION TO DATE
IS 62.

BASED ON PAST AND CURRENT INTELLIGENCE IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THE

PAGE SIX MG85 NR021 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIZE ENEMY FORCE ENCOUNTERED WAS TWO COMPANIES.

7. RECAP OF BARRALION OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D OPS	LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT SQD PLAT	FT SQD PLAT	CO		
CO A	D				
	N				
CO B	D				
	N				
CO C	D				
	N				
CO D	D				
	N				
H&S CO D					
	N				

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

THE BELOW FIGURES ARE A CUMULATIVE TOTAL FROM 130001H TO 132400H APR 68NNI

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	LOSSES	INITIATED
THUA THIEN	130821H	BN(-)S&D		24 KIA	62 KIA	ENEMY
YD 817243	TO			37 VIA	(C)	
TO	132400H			2 MIA		
YD 832237						
GP-4						
BT						

141200
PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VH3/waw
14 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 140001H - 141600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. Two platoons augmented with one platoon from Company C to continue special operation from Company (-) CP, location to be determined, sweeping mainly to the south and east axis of advance along canal. Remaining platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251, patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR and man FPB vicinity YD787239. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. To continue reorganization of Company and provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide security for bridge at YD838176. Company CB, no change.

c. Company C. Continue to provide one platoon to Company A and Company D for special operation. Remaining platoon to provide security for COLCO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Two platoons augmented with one platoon from Company C to continue special operation from Company (-) CP location to be determined concentrating on the area east along canal. Remaining platoon augmented with heavy detachment of tank to provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Ba

Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: Special Operation continuing with Company A(Rein) and Company D(Rein). Sweeping area of 13 April's contact in vicinity of YD8283 and YD8323

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies.

6. General.

a. Weather has had no effect of battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 3
- (2) Number employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company D

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Kills to date - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. Weapons and Equipment captured to date on special operation:

M-1 rifle	10	M-14 pouches	10
M-1 carbine	1	First Aid Packets	2
M-14 magazine	1	7.62mm Ammo	100 rds
Gas Mask w/Case	6	.50cal Ammo	104 rds
Flak Vests	2	Ponchos	2
Canteens	6	20" Loudspeaker	1
Cover, Canteen	9	Rifle Sling, M-16	1
M-14 Cartridge Belt	5	Mosquito Net	1
Entrenching Tool	2	Pen light	1
E-Tool Covers	3	Belt Suspenders	2
Helmet w/Liner	1	M3A1 Mag	1

e. At 141410H Company D, Search and Destroy, found 2,000 lbs of rice vicinity YD810243, not feasible to Evac, rice destroyed in place.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

<u>Unit</u>		<u>Patrol</u>			<u>Ambush</u>			<u>S&D Opns</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Scout</u>	<u>Kit</u>
		<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>CO</u>		<u>Sniper</u>	<u>Carson</u>
Co A	"D"		3					1		1	1
	"N"		2							1	1
Co B	"D"										
	"N"										
Co C	"D"		1								
	"N"										
Co D	"D"		4					1		1	2
	"N"									1	2
H&S	"D"										
	"N"								3		
									17		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GWG/waw
14 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 141601H - 142400H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR from PPB established vicinity YD774251. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP and PPB located YD787239. Establish new PPB vicinity YD797245. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI - HUE route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176. Provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Also send one platoon to COL CO/TAM MY complex for marksmanship training. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide one platoon for security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeeBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. No change.

4. Special Operations:

a. Termination of special operation will be 150700H. All bodies were recovered from north and south of the canal.

b. Contacts

(1) At 141607H, Company "A" and Company "D" were taken under small arms and automatic weapons fire from vicinity of YD832237. UH-1E gunships were on station and gave support. Results: 1 USMC WIA

(2) At 141800H, a short rocket round from a UH-1E, which was in a supporting role, resulted in 3 USMC WIA. *Co D 832242*

c. Recap of friendly casualties: 26 KIA, 46 WIA

5. Small Unit Operations: No Change

6. General: No Change

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol FT Sqd Plt	Ambushes FT Sqd Plt	S&D Opns Co	LPs	Scout Sniper
Co "A" N				2	
Co "D" N				2	

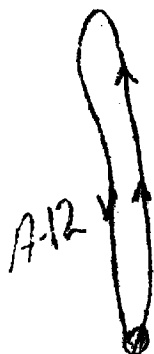
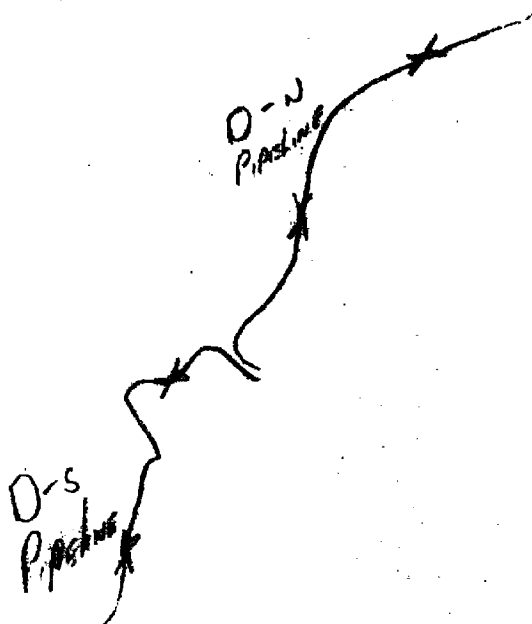
8. Small Unit Contact:

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
THUA THIEN/YD810243	141607H	Bn(-)	1 WIA	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD834236	141900H	Co	None	None	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

Daytime ROUTES
April 14

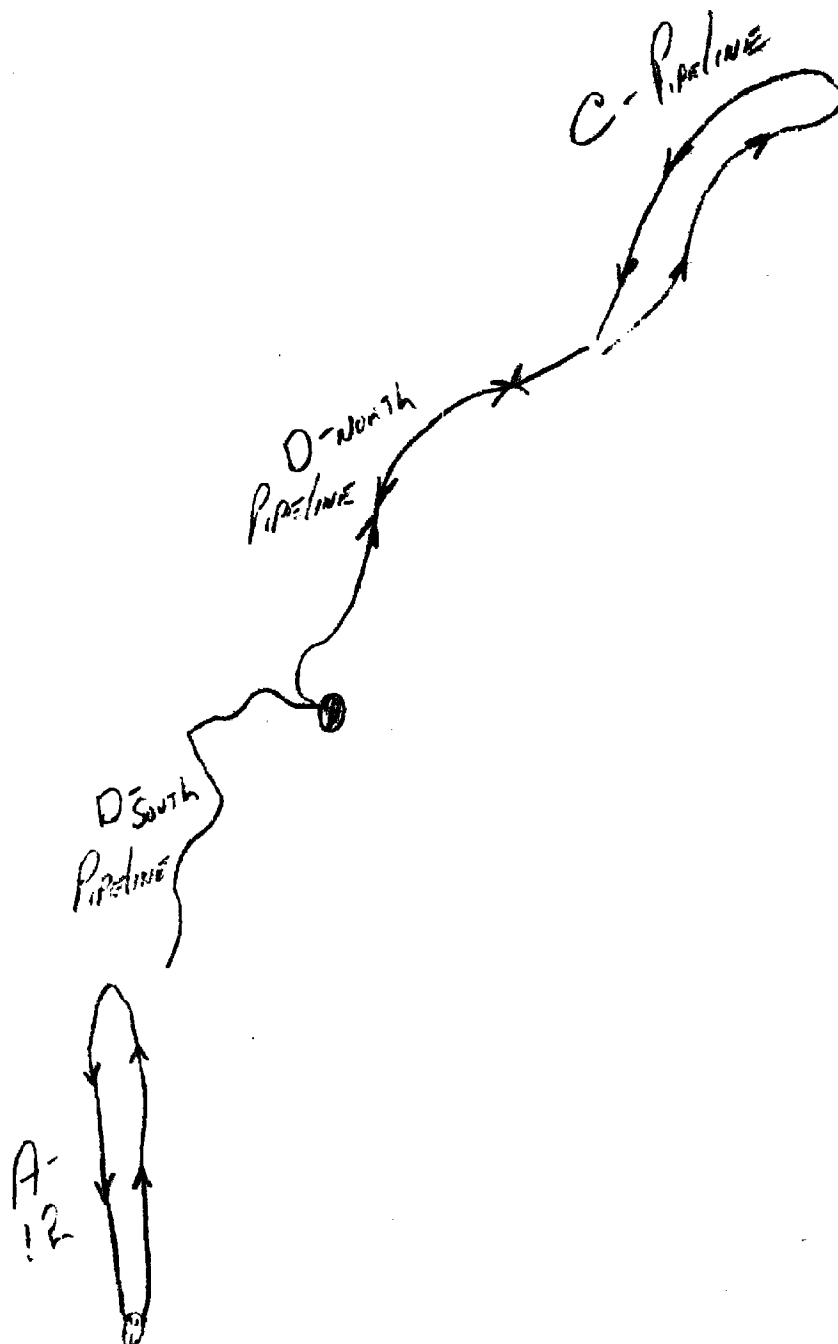
77
32 +



84

76
34 +

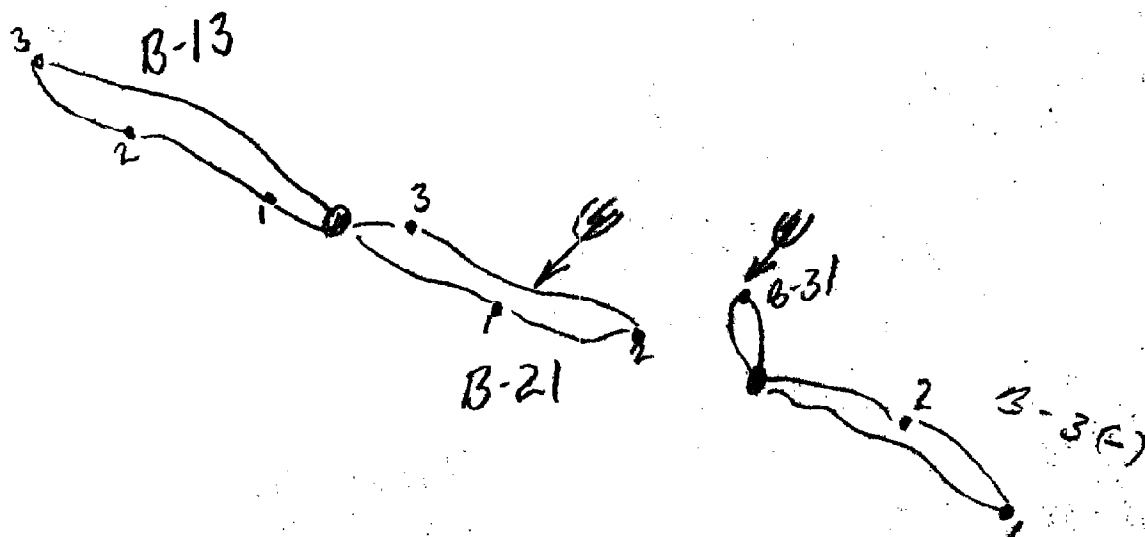
14 April
Night Activities



84
+ 22

80
27 +

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES
14 APRIL



86

+ 15

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
15 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 150001H-151600H April 1968

A. Div0 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR, conduct day and night patrol and ambush activities from three PFB located YD774251, YD787238 and YD798246. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. To provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PFB located vicinity YD838176. Provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Send one platoon to COL CO/TAM MY complex for marksmanship training. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide one platoon for security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeeBea LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Conduct Company (-) Search and Destroy operation in hamlet of THON HAI TRINH grid square YD7729. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300 and route 551 and pipeline in company sector of TAOR. Conduct Search and Destroy operation in the hamlet of THON THANH DAM grid square YD7829. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations: None.

6. General:

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number of Rolls - 3
- (2) Number Employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company D

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 Teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 Teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. At 150107H, squad ambush from Company B was fired upon accidentally by a CAP patrol ignited the fuel in the pipeline vicinity YD814187 with M-79 round and small arms fire, fire was extinguished at 150345H. Pipeline in process of being repaired by 148th U.S. Army Pipeline Detail.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit		Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Ops	LPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd	Plat	FT	Sqd	Plat	Co			
Co A	D			3	2						1
	N	1	3		2						
Co B	D		2								
	N		4		3						
Co C	D		1								
	N		1		1						
Co D	D		2	2							2
	N		3		1						
H&S Co D									3		
	N								17		

8. Small Unit Contact: None.

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

M-2536

ZNY 00000

FM 151630H APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO TASK FORCE 4244

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 151631Z TO 152442Z APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3430.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. NO CHANGE

F. NONE

G. ADD

A. 151555H SQG COMBAT PATROL ALFA COMPANY AT YD787239 RECEIVED APPROX
30 RDS SMALL ARMS FROM YD794241. RETURNED FIRE NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO
CASUALTIES OCCURRED.

B. 151835H PPB ALFA COMPANY AT YD 798245 RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC FIRE (VOT)

11 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FROM YD798247. 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION CALLED.
ENEMY FIRE CEASED. NO CASUALTIES OCCURRED.

PAGE TWO MG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 151930H PPB ALFA COMPANY AT YD798247 RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS 60MM
MORTAR. NO FIR RETURNED DUE TO UNOBSERVED ENEMY POSITION.

D. 151630H PPB ALFA COMPANY AT YD 798247 RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC
RIFLE FIRE AND 12 ROUNDS 60MM ROUNDS FROM N/E OF POSITION. RETURNED
FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND 60MM MORTARS. 2 ENEMY KIA. 1 USMC KIA.
6. GENERAL ADD

E. IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FROM NAVY PBR HEAD QUARTERS. CO C(-)
DEPLOYED FROM THEIR CP AT 151515H AND MOVED VIA AMTRACS TO ENGAGE
SUSPECTED ENEMY UNIT OF COMPANY SIZE AT YD975275. SWEEP AREA.

A. ACTIVE CONTACT. UNCOVERED 3 TUNNELS AND NUMEROUS SPIDER HOLES;
DESTROYED SAME. FOUR VCS PRESENTLY BEING CONDUCTED AT CO C CP.
OPERATION TERMINATED 151915H.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: *NO CHANGE*

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

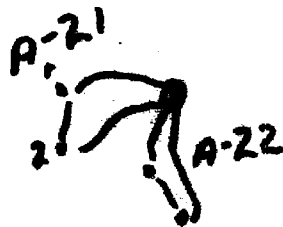
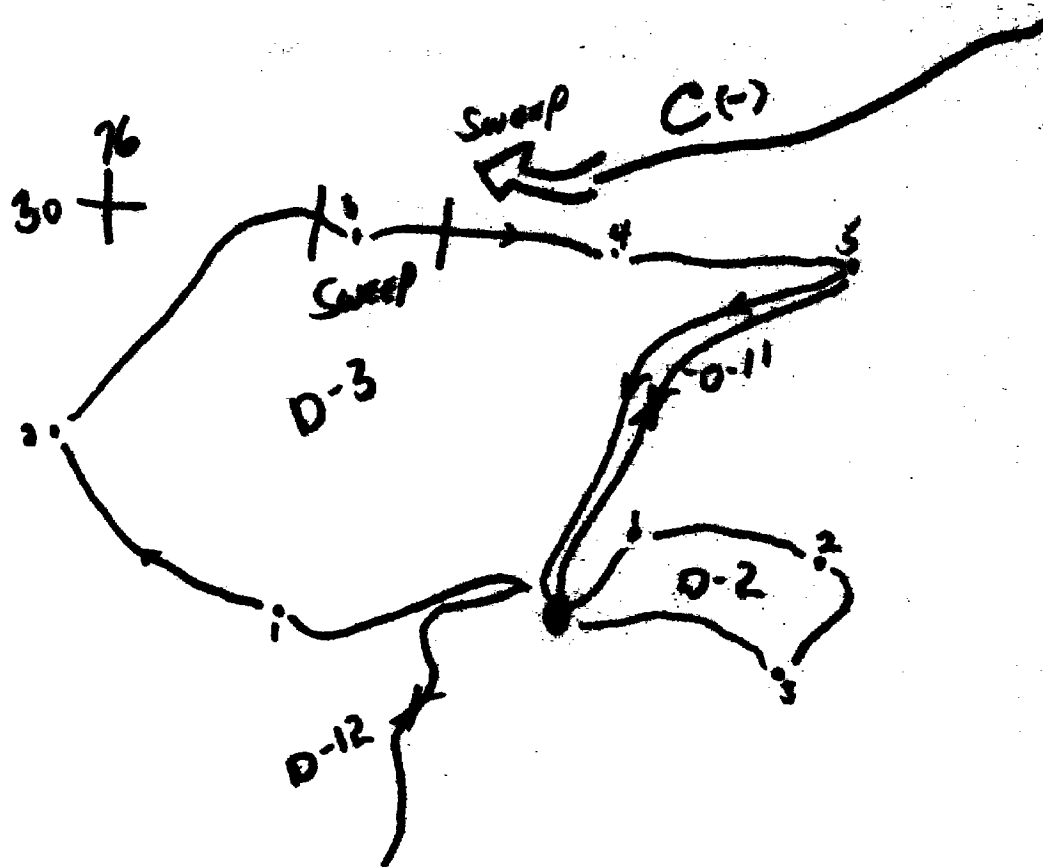
PROV/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED
THUA-TIEN	151555H	SQG CMBT	NONE	NONE	ENEMY
THUA-TIEN	151830H	PPB	1 KIA	2 WGA	ENEMY
THUA-TIEN	151835H	PPB	NONE	NONE	ENEMY
THUA-TIEN	151930H	PPB	NONE	NONE	ENEMY

*Should
BT*

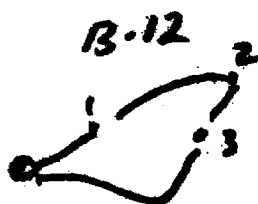
COPY 2 OF 2 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

April 16 - Daytime Activities



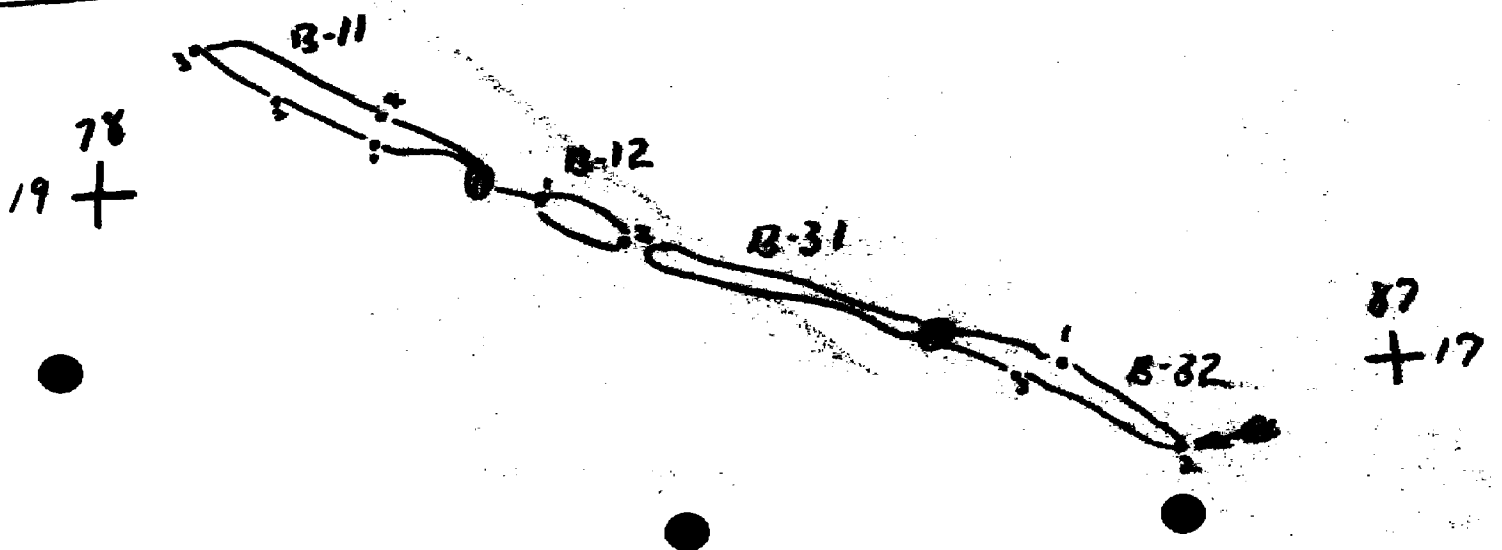
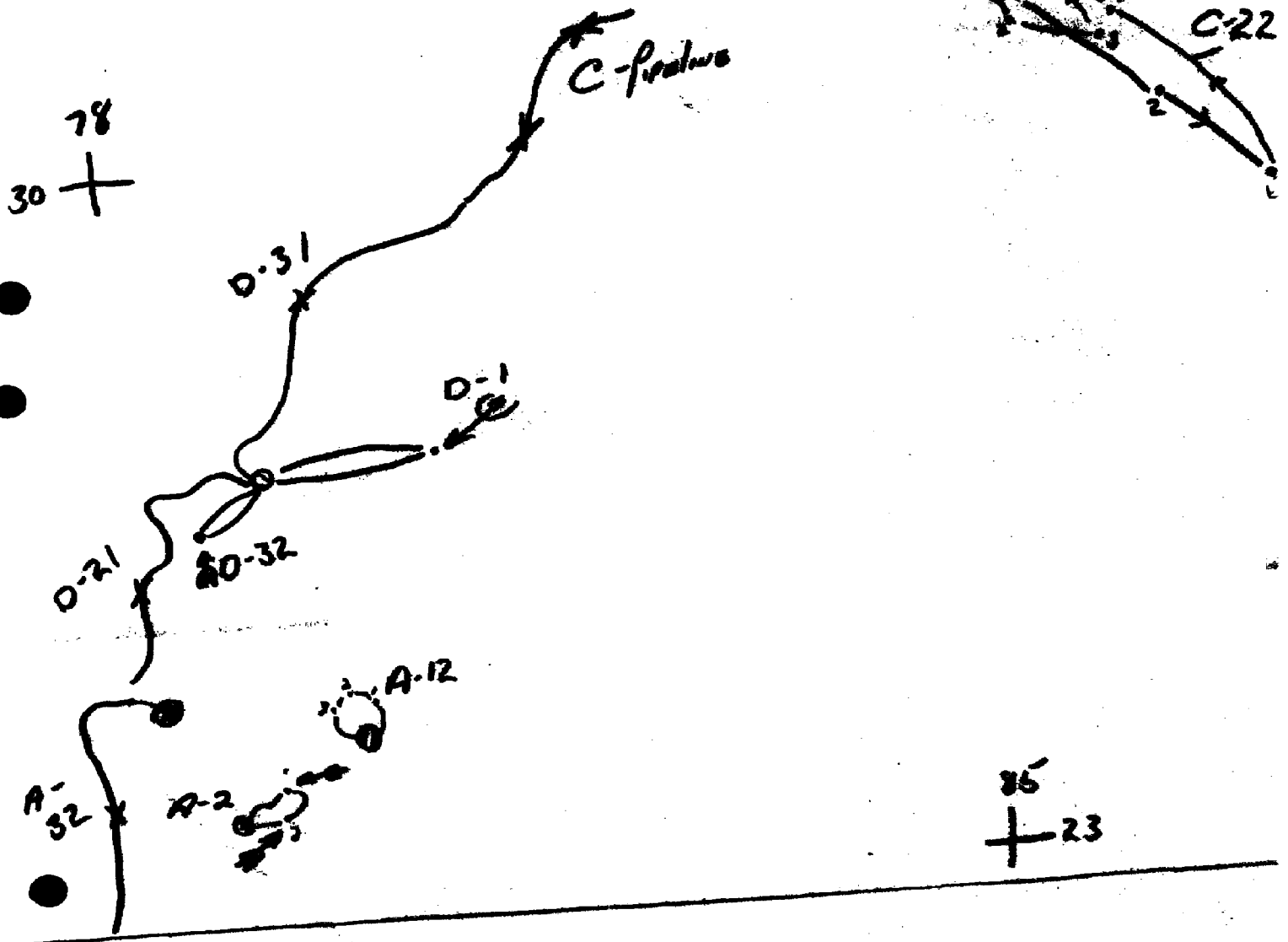
20 + 80



B-8 G)

87 + 1

16 April 1968
Night Activities



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
16 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 160001H - 161600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR, conduct day and night patrol and ambush activities from three PPB's located YD774251, YD87238, and YD798246. Company CP, no change

b. Company B. To provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176. Provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Send one platoon to COL CO/TAM MY complex for marksmanship training. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide ~~one platoon~~ for security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeeBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company ~~Company~~ change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300 and route 551 and pipeline in company sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 152400H, Company A PPB located YD797246 received small arms fire and two (2) grenades from vicinity YD798247 resulting in one (1) USMC WIA, MedEvac, returned fire, searched area at first light with negative results.

(2) At 161150H, Company D, Platoon (-) combat patrol located YD809266 received sniper fire from vicinity YD809264, returned fire, searched area with negative results.

(3) At 161315H, Company D, Platoon (-) combat patrol located YD809267 received 30 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD810265. Returned fire, checked area with negative results.

(4) At 161245H, Company B, Platoon (-) combat patrol located YD859190 received heavy automatic weapons fire from vicinity YD859196 resulting in two (2) USMC WIA, called in artillery, enemy fire ceased unable to check area due to river barrier.

(5) At 161415H, Company D, Platoon (-) combat patrol located YD802264 received heavy automatic weapons and small arms fire from vicinity YD810265 resulting in one (1) USMC WIA, returned fire with small arms and artillery. Continuing to receive small arms fire from the south UNTIL 161510.

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3
- (2) Number Employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company D

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. At 160955H squad security from Company A apprehended man and woman carrying wounded man location YD796251. Brought them to Battalion CP for interrogation.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opms	LPs	Scout	Kit
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co		Sniper	Carson
Co A "D"		4								
"N"		5			2					
Co B "D"		1	1							
"N"		4			2					
Co C "D"		1					1			
"N"		1								
Co D "D"		2	2							
"N"		4			3					
H&S "D"								3		
"N"								17		

8. Small Unit Contact:

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
THUA THIEN/YD797246	152400H	Plt/Plt	1WIA(Evo)	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD809266	161150H	Plt/Cbt	0	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD799267	161315H	Plt/Cbt	0	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD859190	161245H	Plt/Cbt	1WIA(Evo) 1WIA(Minor)	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD802269	161415H	Plt/Cbt	1WIA(Evo)	UNK	Enemy

*Heavy losses
element*

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ZNY CCCCC
 R 161545Z APR 68 95999999999968
 FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO TASK FORCE X RAY
 BT

1ST BN 27th MARINES

S&C CONTROL # M-2570

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY SITREP 161600H TO 162400H APRIL 68

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. CO A - NO CHANGE

B. CO B - NO CHANGE

C. CO C - NO CHANGE

D. CO D - NO CHANGE

E. H&S CO - NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CO _____
 XO _____
 Sgt Maj _____
 S-1 _____
 S-2 _____
 S-3 _____
 S-4 _____
 Supply _____
 Comm O _____

S-3

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE (DUPLICATOR PAPER)
 11ND-GEN-2100/2 (REV. 12-65) 0190-008-3401

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

161545Z/APR 68 X

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
17 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 170001H-172400H April 1968

A. Div0 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. Two platoon in conjunction with Company and two companies of 39th ARVN Ranger Bn (in blocking position) conduct special operation. To sweep the east side of canal from YD786239 to YD788229 and east along the northern trace of canal to YD798227. Remaining platoon to remain in PPB located YD798246. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. Two platoons in conjunction with Company A and two companies of 39th ARVN Ranger Bn (in blocking position) conduct special operation. To sweep west side of canal from YD786239 to YD798229, at fork of river (YD787228) cross to the east side and link up with Company A, continue the sweep of bridge and area from YD788229 to YD786239. Remaining platoon to provide security of bridge at YD838176, pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in Company A section of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. To provide 1 platoon to Company D for special operation. Remaining platoons provide security of COL Co/TAM MY complex, civilian/SeeBea LST Ramp, bridges and NSA fuel farm, civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank, along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304, and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Two platoon with 1 platoon from Company C and 1 platoon from PHU VANG Popular Forces, conduct Search and Destroy Operation in the hamlets of APTRIEU SON, GS YD8026 and YD8126, THON AN TRUYEN, GS YD8126 and AP DONG MIEU, GS YD8227. Remaining platoon provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300 and route 551 and pipeline in company sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 171020H Company A squad combat patrol located YD786235 observed 25 armed men in khaki uniforms vicinity YD799235. Called artillery mission. Unable to check area due to insufficient forces. Gunships VR on area. *Shattered Treacher Rut gave no coordinates. Saw no uniforms personnel on people working in fields.*

(2) At 171100H Company D platoon (-) combat patrol located YD805268 received 30 rounds small arms and automatic weapons fire from vicinity YD809263, returned fire checked out area. Continued to received sniper fire resulting in 1 WIA (med-evaced) called in more artillery. Swept area with negative results.

(3) At 171115H Company A PPB received 30 rounds small arms fire from YD799246. Called in UH-1E gunships on area. Checked area with negative results.

6. General:

a. Weather has had no definite effect on movement during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on rolls - 3
- (2) Number employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - H&S Company

c. Scout Snipers

- (1) Number on rolls - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Kills to date - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Sqd Plat	Co	LPs		
Co A	D		4					1	1
	N		4		3				
Co B	D		2						
	N		5		3				
Co C	D		2						
	N								
Co D	D		2 1						
	N		3		2				
H&S CO	D						3	1	2
	N						17		
				2					

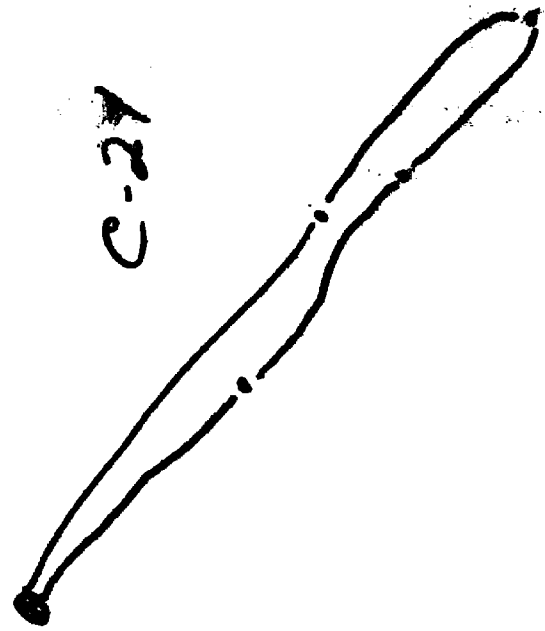
8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD786235	171020H	Sqd/Cbt	0	Unk	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD805268	171100H	Plat/Cbt	1WIA(evac)	Unk	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD797246	171115H	Plat/PPB	0	0	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

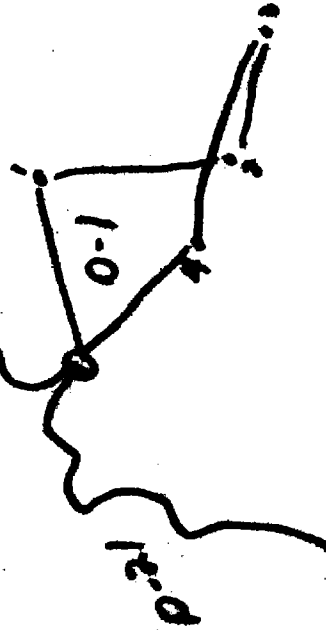
17 APRIL ACTIVITIES

31+



C-
Pudue

0-31



A-11

30 A-12

8+21

85
+ 18



86
+ 22

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # H-2527**HAS BEEN SENT**CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
Supply _____
Comm O _____

ZNY CCCCC

171420Z APR 68

1M FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE 2KAY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 171600H - 172400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD: AT 171730H BATTALION CP LOCATED YD781249 RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS 82 AND 60MM MORTARS FROM VICINITY 804257 RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA, 15 WIA (EVAC), AND 10 WIA MINOR, CALLED HU-1E ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. SEARCHED AREA AXKOYLGUOWZMIPS DEPARTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

(1) AT 171645H, COMPANY A MPB LOCATED YD777239 RECEIVED 10RDS M-79 AND 50 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD785237, RETURNED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

PAGE TWO M085 **CONFIDENTIAL**

(2) AT 171655H, COMPANY A, SQUAD SECURITY PATROL LOCATED YD799245 OBSERVED 10 ARMED ENEMY VICINITY YD801240, CALLED IN ARTILLERY

TTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT IN ARTILLERY. EFFECT ON TARGET GOOD.

6. GENERAL: ADD

D. AT 171500H, SQUAD SECURITY PATROL FROM COMPANY A LOCATED ANTI-TANK MINE AT YD796249, MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY INITIATED LOSSES	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD777239	171645H	PLT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD799245	171655H	SQD/SEC	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD781249	171730H	BN CP	4 KIA	UNK	ENEMY
			15 WIA (EVAC)		
			10 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4

BT

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIESCONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE (DUPLICATION PAPER)
11ND-GEN-2100 2 (REV. 12-65) 0190 009 3401**CONFIDENTIAL** (When filled in)

171420Z APR 68

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
18 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 180001H - 181600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon will ^{F102}relieve ~~Company C~~ at 181700H of security mission of NSA COLCO. One platoon ^{COB}establish PPB vicinity YD8000251. Remaining platoon will remain in PPB YD798246. Conduct routine day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

b. Company B. One platoon provides security for Company CP, pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202, and bridge at YD838176. One squad will provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251 and patrol pipeline from YD774251 to YD775229. One platoon (-) will conduct limited day and night patrol activity from PPB YD787238. Remaining platoon OPCON Company D.

c. Company C. OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Being employed as a blocking force from YD800207 to YD820205 in support of Operation Baxter Garden.

d. Company D. One platoon remain in Company CP and provide security for the CP/Artillery fire base and the pipeline from YD810296 to YD779251. Company (-) augmented with platoon from Company B OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Company ~~will~~ be employed as a blocking force from YD795270 to YD820268 in support of Operation Baxter Garden.

4. Special Operations:

a. Company A(-) and Company B(-) with one (1) company from 39th ARVN Ranger Battalion as blocking force conduct sweep of canal from YD786239 to YD798248; no significant contact.

b. Company D(-)(Rein) with one platoon from PHU VANG Popular Forces conducted search and destroy in hamlets in grid square YD8026, YD8126, and YD8227; no significant contacts.

5. Small Unit Operations

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3
- (2) Number Employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 2 - Company A
1 - Company D

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. At 181300H, Company D on a search and destroy operation located approximately 3,000lbs of rice, 15 rolls of barbed wire, and one 5 HP gasoline engine vicinity YD810263 (THON TRUYEN NAM) material being transported back to Battalion CP.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Opns		Scout	Kit	
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	LPs	Sniper	Carson
Co A "D"		2					1	1	2
"N"									
Co B "D"							1		
"N"									
Co C "D"									
"N"									
Co D "D"		2					1	1	1
"N"									
H&S "D"							3		
"N"							17		

8. Small Unit Contact: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), RMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/CWG/rjc
18 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~ DAILY SITREP 181600H-182400H April 1968

DTG:
181545Z

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: No Change.

2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

3. Plans Summary:

- a. Company A. No Change.
- b. Company B. No Change.
- c. Company C. No Change.
- d. Company D. No Change.
- e. H&S Company. No Change.

4. Special Operations: No Change.

5. Small Unit Operations: Add

a. Infantry Company.

- (1) At 181630H, Squad security patrol from Company D with four ONTOS, received 15 rounds small arms fire and one RPG rocket, from vicinity of YD809248. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac) Returned fire with 106mm RR.

(2) At 181915H, platoon patrol base of Company B located at YD786239 received 2 rounds 82mm mortar and 50 to 60 rounds automatic and semi-automatic weapons fire. Returned 20 rounds semi-automatic and called artillery fire mission.

6. General: During the contact at 181630H, 1 Kit Carson was WIA (med-evac).

7. Recap of Battalion Operations: No Change.

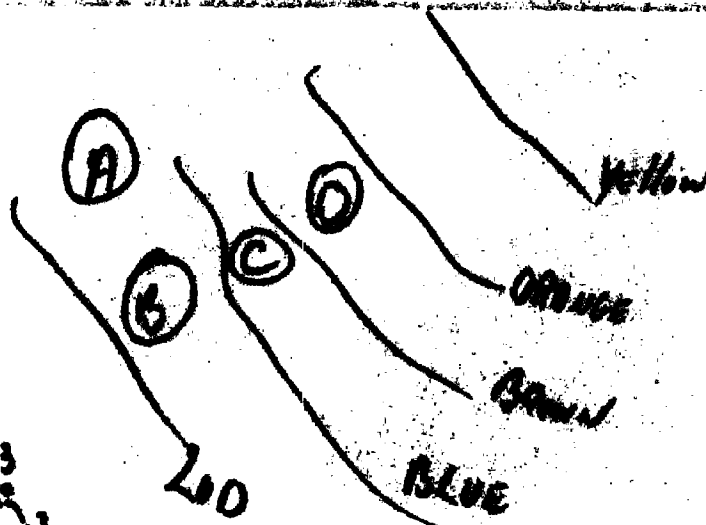
8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD809248	181630H	Sqd/Sec	1 WIA	Unk	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD786238	181915H	Plat/Sec	0	Unk	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

10 April 1968
Day Activities

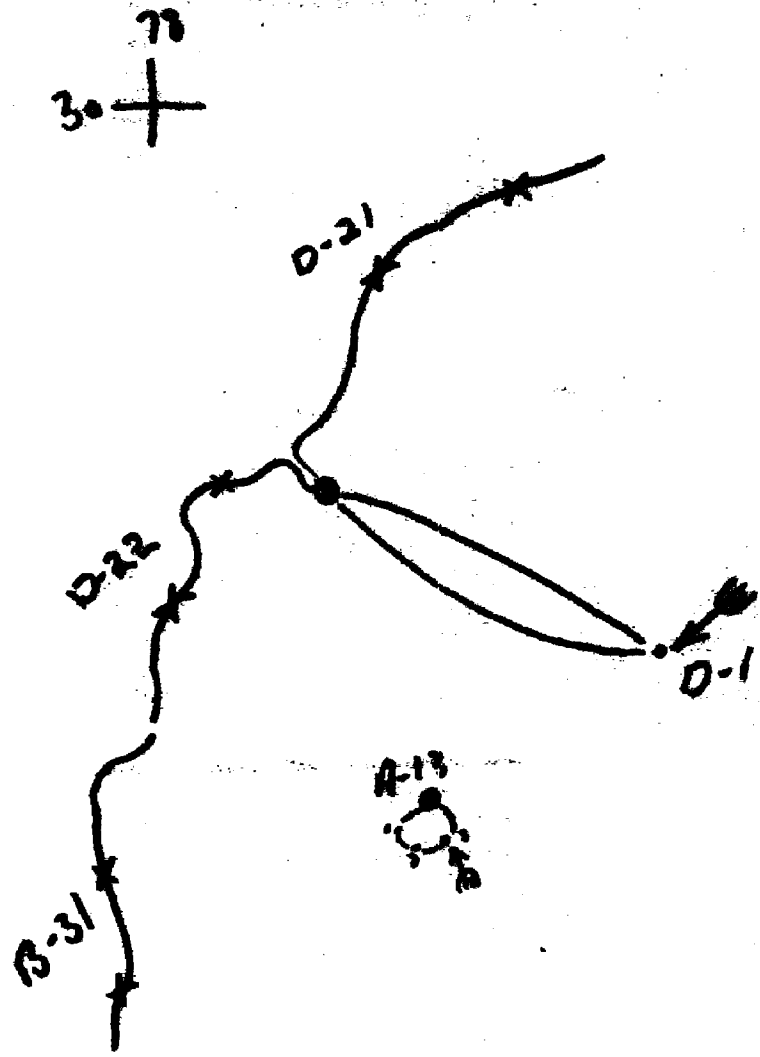
79
30 +



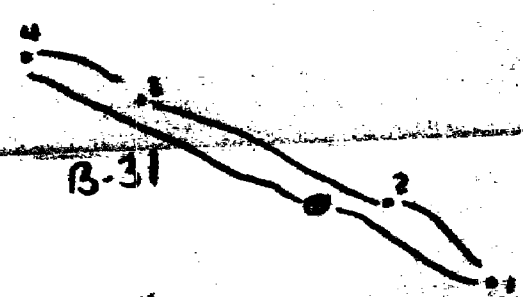
A-13
A-12

16
+ 25

18 April - Night Activities



73
30 +



19
84 +

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
PFO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/vaw
 19 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 191600H - 192400H APRIL 1968

A. Div 3480.1A

- 1. Major Operations: No Change**
- 2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: No Change**
- 3. Plans Summary: No Change**
- 4. Special Operations: No Change**
- 5. Small Unit Operations: No Change**
- 6. General: Add**

d. At 191710H, a vehicle accident involving U.S. Army and civilian Vietnamese bus, occurred at YD788273, resulting in 4 Vietnamese and 1 USA KIBG.

e. At 191500, Squad size search of hamlets vicinity YD822245, YD793247, YD783242, and YD791238 was conducted in response to an intelligence report of a VC platoon located in these hamlets. Results of search were negative, however, rice in excess of 5 tons was discovered vicinity YD792242. Rice was scattered on ground and squad ambush established covering rice.

f. At 191910H, squad(-) IP from Company A in route to IP sight discovered 600lbs of rice vicinity YD787247. Rice to be turned over to PHU WANG District Headquarters.

- 7. Recap of Battalion Operations: No Change**
- 8. Small Unit Contacts: No Change**

G. W. GIBSON Jr.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/wav
19 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 190001H - 191600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon has security mission of NSA 00100. One platoon at PFB vicinity YD800233; remaining platoon will remain in PFB YD798246. Conduct routine day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PFB's.

b. Company B. One platoon provides security for Company CP, pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202, and bridge at YD838176. One squad will provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251 and patrol pipeline from YD774251 to YD775229. One platoon (-) will conduct limited day and night patrol activity from PFB YD787238. Remaining platoon OPCON Company D.

c. Company C. OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Being employed as a blocking force from YD800207 to YD820205 in support of Operation Baxter Garden.

d. Company D. One platoon remain in Company CP and provide security for the CP/Artillery fire base and the pipeline from YD810296 to YD779251. Company (-) augmented with platoon from Company B OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Company employed as a blocking force from YD795270 to YD820268 in support of Operation Baxter Garden.

4. Special Operations

a. Company C and Company D participating in operation Baxter Garden, as blocking forces. Company C blocking from YD798204 to YD814201, and Company D blocking from YD790237 to YD814236 to YD825261. No significant contact.

5. Small Unit Operations

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3
- (2) Number Employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 2 - Company HAS
1 - Unofficially evaluated 1500, 18Apr68

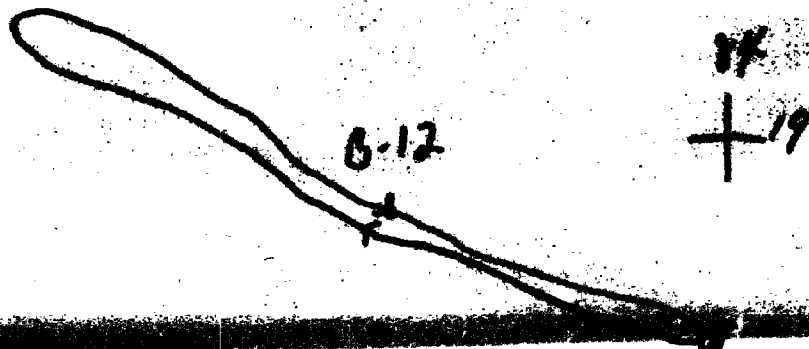
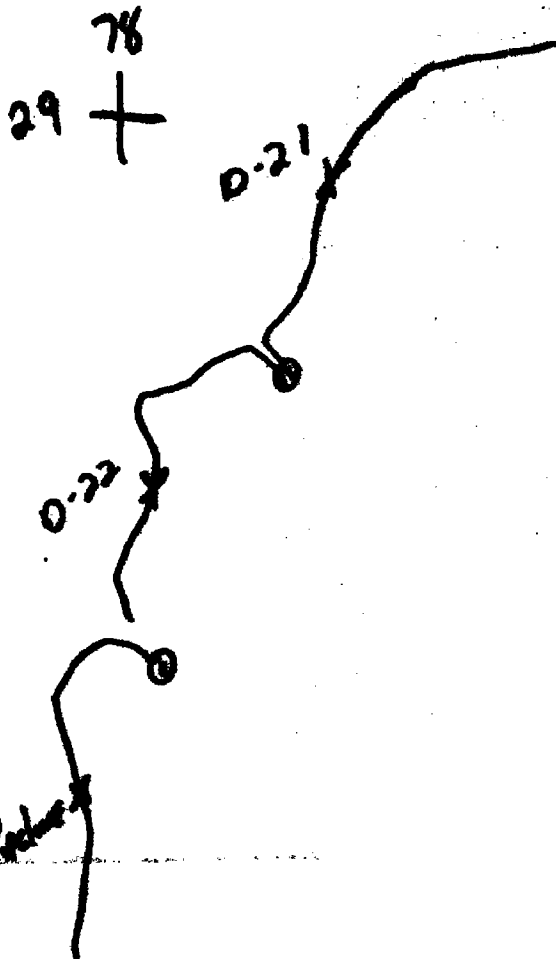
c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams : 1 - "C" Co, 2 - "HAS" Co
- (3) Kills to Date - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

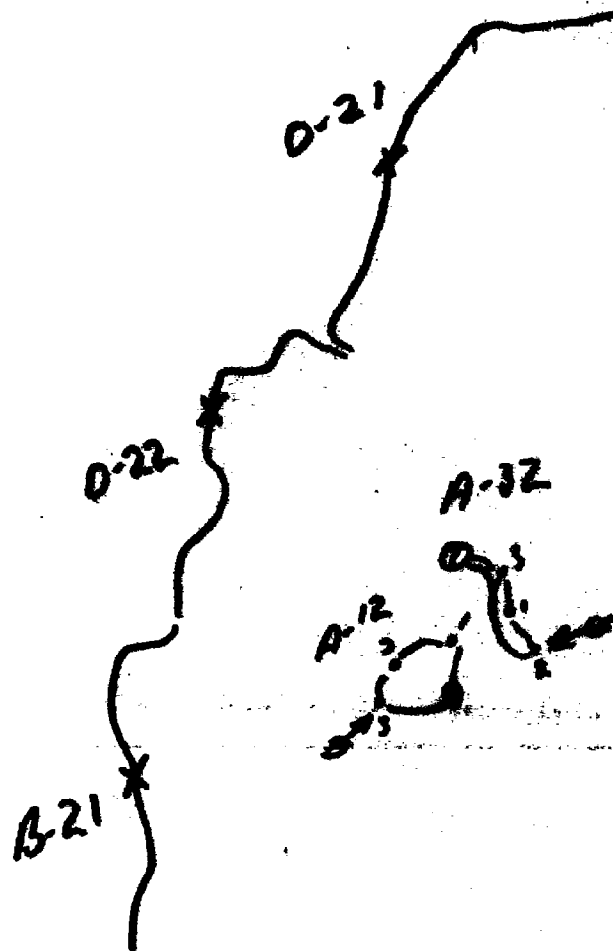
Unit		Patrols		Ambushes		S&D Opns	Scout	Kit
		FT	S&D Plt	FT	S&D Plt	CO	IPs Sniper	Carson
Co A	"D"		1					
	"H"		2					
Co B	"D"		2					
	"H"	1	1					
Co C	"D"						1	
	"H"							
Co D	"D"							
	"H"							
HAS	"D"						3	2
	"H"						17	2

1 April
Oxytine Activities



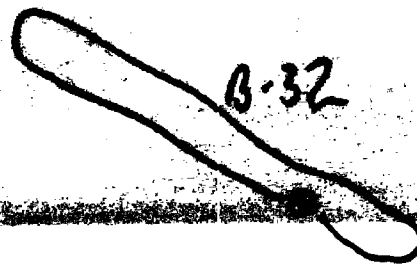
+ 5 WAR
OPERATION

19 April
Night Activities



75
+ 22

76
+ 9



+ Operation

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
20 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 200001H - 201600H APRIL 1968

A. Div 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon has security mission of NSA COLGO. One platoon at PPB vicinity YD800251, remaining platoon will remain in PPB YD798246. Conduct routine day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

b. Company B. One platoon provides security for Company CP, Pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202, and bridge at YD838176. One squad will provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251 and patrol pipeline from YD774251 to YD775229. One platoon(-) will conduct limited day and night patrol activity from PPB YD787238. Remaining platoon OPCON Company B.

c. Company C. Returns to Battalion control after being OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Provides "BALD EAGLE" and "SPARROW HAWK" alert force.

d. Company D. One platoon remaining in Company CP and provides security for CP/Artillery fire base, pipeline and route 551 from YD810296 to YD779251. Remainder of company augmented with platoon from Company B OPCON to 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines for Operation "Baxter Garden".

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defensive perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: Company D and Company C participated in Operation "Baxter Garden" by providing a blocking force (Co D) from YD790237 to YD814256 to YD825267 and (Co C) from YD828198 to YD841197.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 7
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
 1 - Company H&S
 1 - WIA Evac 1500, 18Apr68

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 2 VC (Prior kills)

d. At 201030H Company B squad security patrol heard small arms fire from hamlet vicinity YD811189, investigated found USMC truck had been fired upon. Searched area with negative results.

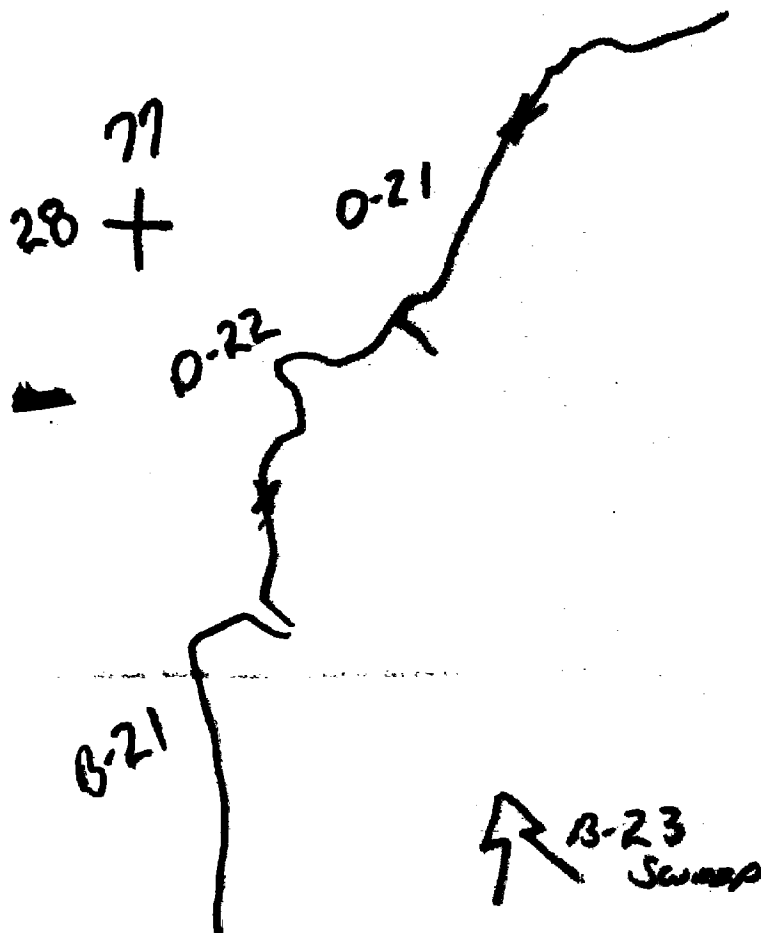
7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opns		Scout	Kit
		FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co	LPs	Sniper	Carson
Co A	"D"	3		1						1	1
	"N"	4				1					
Co B	"D"	2		1						1	
	"N"	4				2					
Co C	"D"									1	
	"N"										
Co D	"D"	2									
	"N"	3				2					
H&S	"D"								3		
	"N"								17		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

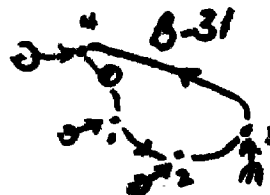
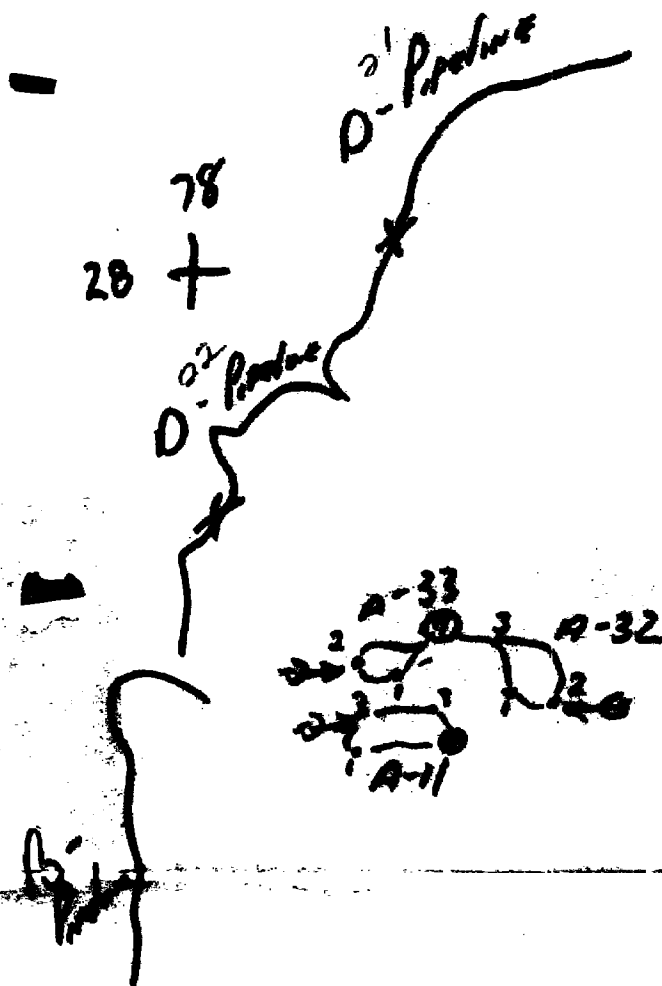
April 20 00000000



+ OPERATION

84

April 20 ALTE Runways



84
+ 17

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2620

CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
Supply _____
Comm O _____

HAS BEEN SENT5-3
b

ZNY CCCCC

P. 201525Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 201600H - 202400H APR YI

A. DIVO 348001A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE

A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY NO CHANGE

F. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 202028H COA PPR SECURITY LOC YD 798245 OBSERVED MOVEMENT
VIC YD 799245 INVESTIGATED. OBSERVED MAN DUCK IN HOLE
THREW GRENADE AT HIM. SEARCHED AREA W/MEC RESULTS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED

SIZE/TYPE LOSSES LOSSES

THIA THIEN/YD 798245 20/2028H PLT/SEC II HK USMC

BT

CP-4

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES
CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
21 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 210001H - 211600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon has security mission of NSA COLCO. One platoon at PPB vicinity of YD804256, remaining platoon will remain in PPB vicinity of YD798246. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

b. Company B. One platoon supported by CAP units provide security for route 1 and pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202, and bridge at YD838176. One squad will provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251 and patrol pipeline from YD774251 to YD775229. One platoon(-) will conduct limited day and night patrol/ambush activity from PPB YD787236. Remaining platoon to establish new PPB at vicinity of YD787228.

c. Company C. Provide "BALD EAGLE" company. 3rd platoon designated as "SPARROW HAWK" platoon.

d. Company D. Provides security for pipeline, route 551, and artillery fire base. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush in company sector of TAOR.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

Company C and
4. Special Operations: Company D OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines for Operation "Baxter Garden", returned OPCON this command 211000H and Company D returned to Company CP to resume normal day and night activities. *Company C assumed "Bald Eagle" status and is located in Phu Bai.*

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on Battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company A
1 - Company B
3 - Company H&S
1 - WIA Hospital

c. Scout Snipers

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company A
1 - Company B
1 - Company C

d. At 210700H squad patrol from Company A located possible mortar sight vicinity YD793248, sight will be kept under observation.

e. At 211200H, PRW unit was despatched to vicinity YD795228 in response to Task Force X-ray intelligence report.

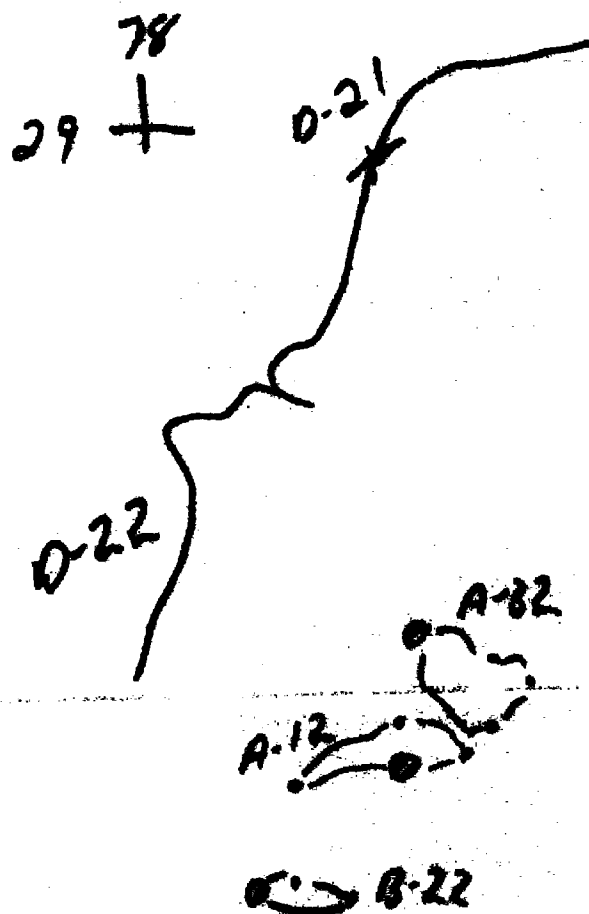
7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambush			S&D Opns		Scout	Kit
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co	LPs	Sniper	Carson
Compan "D"	1	2							1	1
"N"		3			2					
Co B "D"		2	1						1	1
"N"										
Co C "D"									1	
"N"										
Co D "D"		2	2							
"N"		4			2					
H&S "D"								3		3
"N"								17		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

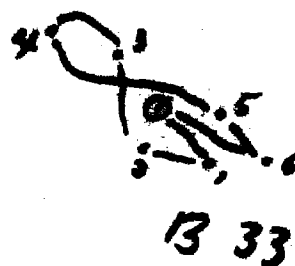
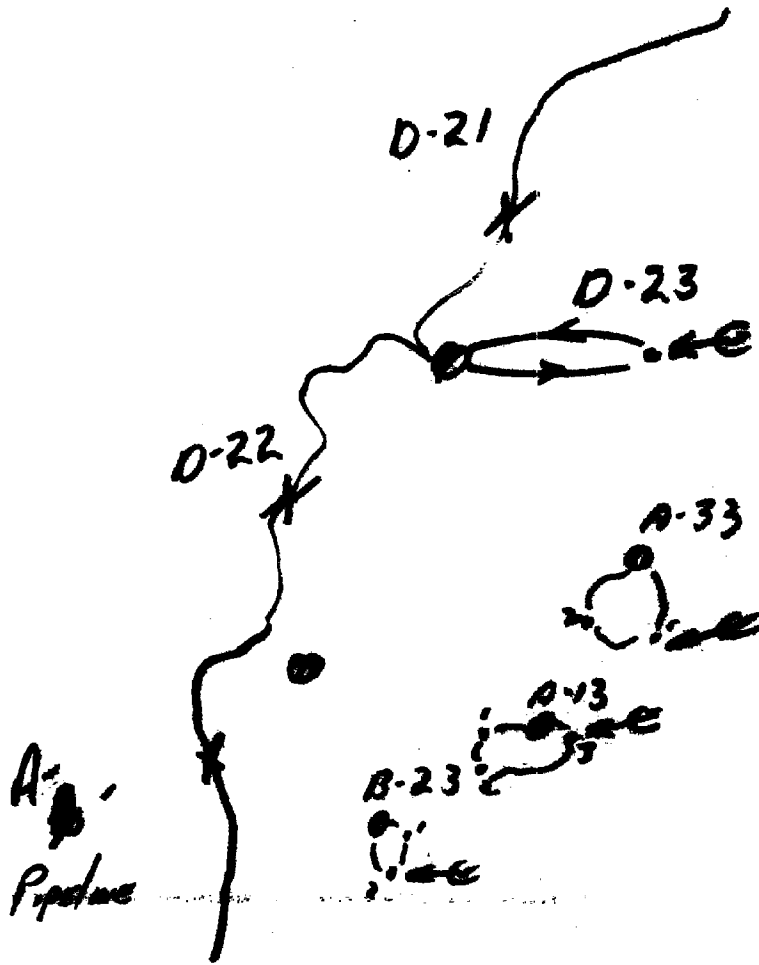
Apr 80
Ony - Amvities



82
+ 22

77
30 +

April 21 - Night Activities



84
+ 19

M-2687

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P 211720Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY (ATTN: G-3)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 211000H - 212400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B. ADD: PPB ESTABLISHED 211700H AT YD787229.

C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY. NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

6. GENERAL: ADD

7. IN RESPONSE TO TF XRAY MSG 182342Z APR 68 A MOBILE TRAINING TEAM

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO MSG5 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WILL VISIT ALL UNITS AND INSTRUCT ON USE OF INFANTRY C/FRAM
MUNITIONSON 22 APR 68. G. CO "B" ESTABLISHED PPB YD787229. THIS
COMPLETES A SERIES OF FOUR PPB'S WHICH ARE A COMMANDING INFLUENCE
OVER FOUR POTENTIAL AVEANUES OF APPROACH TO HUE. THE OTHER PPB
LOCATIONS YD787239, YD798245, YD804256.H. PIPELINE OPERATIONS COMMENCED AFTER DAMAGE CAUSED BY VEHICLE
ON 20 APR WAS REPAIRED. JP-5 PUMPED FROM 210800H - 211100H APR 68.

6A. PIPE LINE OPERATIONS PROCEEDING SMOOTHLY.

I. AT 211530H A SQUAD COMBAT PATROL FROM CO "A" UNCOVERED (58)

100LPS BAGS OF CEMENT YD801252. CEMENT TRANSPORTED BACK TO CP.

CEMENT WAS GIVEN TO SEA BEES FOR USE IN A VIETNAMESE ORPHANAGE.

J. DECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

SCOUT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D	SCOUT M KIT
FT S&D PLT	FT S&D PLT	CO	LPS	SNIPER CARSON

ALL COMPANY'S NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS NONE

BT

PP-4

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/CWG/waw
22 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 220001H - 221600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon has security mission of NSA COLCO. One platoon at PPB vicinity of YD804256, remaining platoon will remain in PPB vicinity of YD798246. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

b. Company B. One platoon, supported by CAP units, provides security for route 1 and pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202, and bridge at YD838176. One squad will provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline from YD774251 to YD775229. One platoon (-) at PPB vicinity YD787239. Remaining platoon at PPB vicinity YD787228. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

c. Company C. Provide "BALD EAGLE" company. 3rd platoon designated as "SPARROW HAWK" platoon.

d. Company D. Provides security for pipeline, route 551, and artillery fire base. Establishes PPB vicinity of coordinates YD807265. Conducts day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB in company sector of TAOR.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 221235H, Company A security patrol located at YD798246 received M-79 and automatic weapons fire from enemy at YD799244. Returned small arms and M-79 fire, searched area with negative results.

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on Battalion Operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company "A"
1 - Company "B"
3 - H&S Company
1 - WIA; hospital

c. Scout Snipers

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company "A"
1 - Company "B"
1 - Company "C"

d. Liaison with FLSG Alpha bulk fuel representatives concerning operations and security of COL CO/PHU BAI pipeline. Bulk fuel representatives were provided with an overlay of check valve numbering system and areas of probable enemy threats.

e. All personnel received instruction on the M-17 gas mask. Gas mask drill was held in accordance with 1stMarDiv msg 071440Z Apr68. Chamber drill will be held upon receipt of CS capsules, which are on order.

f. PHU VANG District issued tentative operational commitment to the Battalion to support rice harvest operations 1 - 15 May 1968.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

		Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opns		Scout	Kit
	<u>Unit</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>Co</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Sniper</u>	<u>Carson</u>
C	Co A "D"		2	1	1					1	1
	"N"		3			2					
	Co B "D"		2							1	1
	"N"		2			2					
	Co C "D"										
	"N"									1	
	Co D "D"		3								
	"N"		2			2					

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Patrol</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>S&D Opns</u>	<u>Scout</u>	<u>Kit</u>
	<u>FT</u> <u>Sqd</u> <u>Plt</u>	<u>FT</u> <u>Sqd</u> <u>Plt</u>	<u>Co</u>	<u>LPs</u> <u>Sniper</u>	<u>Carson</u>
H&S "D"				3	3
"N"				17	

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD799244	221235H	Sqd/Cbt	0	UNK	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

M-2688

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

P 221200Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAT (ATTN: GFD)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 221000H-222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVO 3400-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. H&S CO NO CHANGE

F. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

G. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221000H CU A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT LOCATED AT YD810249 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM VICINITY OF YD812249 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 221700H CU A PPB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 500S OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. RECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COUNTRY DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED

SIZE/TYPE LOSSES LOSSES

THUA THIEN/YD810249 221500H SCOUT SNIPER 0 UNK ENEMY

THUA THIEN/YD810249 221700H PPB 0 2(C) ENEMY

BT

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
23 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 230001H - 231600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon provides security for NSA COLCO. Remaining platoons conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection from two established PPB's located YD804256 and YD798246

b. Company B. One platoon, supported by CAP units, provides security for route 1 and pipeline in southern sector of TAOR and static security for bridge at YD838176. One platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the mid eastern section of TAOR. Conduct normal day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787239, remaining platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787228.

c. Company C. Provides "BALD EAGLE" Company. 3rd platoon designated as "SPARROW HAWK" security.

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasises on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline, Route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also, conduct day and night patrol and ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None.
5. Small Unit Operations: None.

6. General:

a. Weather has had no effect on Battalion Operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson:

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company B
3 - H&S Company
1 - WIA (Hospital)

c. Scout Sniper:

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 Teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 Teams
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company B
1 - Company D
1 - H&S Company
- (4) Kills to Date - 4 (prior kills)

d. Daylight activities of Company A and Company D placed emphasises on rice harvest protection in the PHU VANG sector of TAOR by providing security and prevention of unauthorized removal of rice from area.

e. At 231100H Company A, patrol for rice denial, shot and killed a female Vietnamese at YD796247. A Serious Incident Report will be submitted.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit		Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Ops		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd	Plat	FT	Sqd	Plat	Co	LPs		
Co A	D		3	1							1
	N		2			2					
Co B	D		5							1	1
	N		4			3					
Co C		BALD EAGLE COMPANY									
Co D	D		4							1	
	N		4	1		2	1				
H&S Co D									3	1	3
									17		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None.

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

M-2740

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY 00000

P 230700Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO HQ TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 230600H-232400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 348001A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 23:555H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL SPOTTED FOUR (4) NVA
IN UTILITIES, HELMETS, WEB GEAR, CARRYING AK-47'S. FIRED SIX (6) M-79
COFRAM GRENADES AND SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

6. GENERAL: PARA E (231100H INCIDENT)

REMAIN OF VIETNAMESE WOMAN TURNED OVER OVER TO FAMILY.

7. RECAP OF BATTLE OPERATIONS

UNIT PATROL FT SOD PLT AMBUSHES FT SOD PLT

TO A "D"

2

2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD

DATE/TIME

ACTION

FRIENDLY

ENEMY UNIT

SSIZE/TYPE

LOSSES

LOSSES

THUA THIEN/YD820246

23:555H

SOD/RICE DENIAL

0

UNK FRIENDLY

PT

CD-4

CCN: 366/TOD: 231818/MM

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/CWG/waw
24 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 240001H - 241600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon provides security for NSA COICO. Remaining platoons conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection from two established PPB's located YD804256 and YD798246.

b. Company B. One platoon, supported by CAP units, provides security for route 1 and pipeline in southern sector of TAOR and static security for bridge at YD838176. One platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the med-eastern section of TAOR. Conduct normal day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787239, remaining platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787228.

c. Company C. Provides "BALD EAGLE" Company. 3rd platoon designated as "SPARROW HAWK".

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoons to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also, conduct day and night patrol and ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None.
5. Small Unit Operations: None

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during this reporting period.

c. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 3 - H&S Company
 - 1 - Company A
 - 1 - Company B
 - 1 - WIA, Hospital

d. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to Date: 4 VC

d. At 240710H, a small vietnamese boy tripped a M-26 grenade, perimeter defensive device installed with a trip wire. Location YD781250, boy was killed instantly. SIR to be submitted.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Opns		LPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt			
Co A "D"	2		2						1
"N"	5				4				
Co B "D"	4							1	1
"N"	5				4				
Co C "D"									
"N"	BALD EAGLE COMPANY								
Co C "D"	5							1	
"N"	5				3				
H&S "D"							3	1	3
"N"							17		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

IN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # 11-2768

CONFIDENTIAL

ZRY CCCCC
P 241515Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BB TASK FORCE XRAY
C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68
- 1 DINO 3482.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQUAD COMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY, AWAKNT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE. LED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820 CO E FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P AM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION <i>SIGTYPE</i>	FRIENDLY <i>Losses</i>	ENEMY <i>Losses</i>	UNIT.
THUA THIEN/TS805250	241515H	PLT/PPB	0	UK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQUAD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PPB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PPB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	ENEMY

BT
GP-4

CO _____
XO HR
Sgt Maj _____
S-1 Copy ID
S-2 Copy ID
S-3 Copy ID
S-4 Copy ID
Supply _____
Comm C _____

*Unwounded
Two platoon deployment
into commitment
see. ?*

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

241515 Z/APR 68

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
25 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 230001H-251600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. One platoon provides security for NSA COL CO. Remaining platoons conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with daytime emphasis on rice harvest protection from two established PPB's located YD804256 and YD798246.

b. Company B. One platoon, supported by CAP units, provides security for route 1 and pipeline in southern sector of TAOR and static security for bridge at YD838176. One platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the mid-eastern section of TAOR. Conduct normal day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787239, remaining platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787228.

c. Company C. Provides "BALD EAGLE" Company. 3rd Platoon designated as "SPARROW HAWK".

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoons to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also, conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None.
5. Small Unit Operations: None.

6. General:

a. Weather has had little effect on battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson:

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 3 - Company A
1 - Company B
1 - Company D
1 - WIA, Hospital

c. Scout Sniper:

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 4 VC

d. At 250944H squad patrol from Company A discovered 1100 lbs of rice vicinity YD801249, rice turned over to PHU VANG District Headquarters.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes S&D Ops		LPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Plat FT			
Co A D	4						3
N	4			3			
Co B D	5					1	1
N	6			5			
Co C	BALD EAGLE COMPANY						
Co D D	5	1				1	1
N	4			3			
HASCo D					3	1	
N					13		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None.

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

100 N 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # 11-2789

CO _____
XO _____
Sgt/Maj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
Supply _____
Comm O _____

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
P 251630Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 251630H-252400H APRIL 68
A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANY

(1) AT 252045H CO E, THIRD PLATOON FFB YD808187
RECEIVED SEVERAL BURSTS AW FIRE FROM YD808185.
FIRE RETURNED WITH TWO F-79 ROUNDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INIT. ENEMY
THUA THIEN/808187 GP-1	252045H	PLT/PPB	0	0	ENEMY

BT COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SCN 382/TOD 251751Z/TT/RPP

251630Z/APR 68
CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
26 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 260001H - 261600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. Conducts day and night patrol/ambush activities from three (3) PFB's located YD804256, YD798246, and YD787239. Daytime emphasis on rice harvest protection.

b. Company B. One platoon supported by CAP units, provide security for route 1 and pipeline in southern sector of TAOR with one squad providing static security for bridge at YD838176. Remaining two platoons with two platoons of PF's from HUONG THUY district to conduct one day sweep of area between SONG LOI NONG canal and route 1 from grid line 80 to grid line 87.

c. Company C. Provide security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD782288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD81295 to YD826311.

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PFB located YD807265. Remaining platoons to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP. Provide one squad for security of fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the mid-eastern sector of TAOR.

e. Company H&S. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 260015H, Company B, security patrol, located YD808187 received one hand grenade from unknown direction resulting in one USMC WIA, (minor), no action taken.

(2) At 261212H, Company A, squad combat patrol, located YD809249 observed man with AK-47 in khaki uniform vicinity YD809246. Took man under fire, man fled, unable to pursue due to water barrier. ^{PURSUER} BARRIER

6. General

a. Weather has had little effect on Battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 4 - H&S Company
 - 1 - Company D
 - 1 - WIA, Hospital

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to date: 4 VC

d. Company C returned from "BALD EAGLE" commitment this date and assigned responsibility of security for NSA COLCO complex.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opns	LPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co			
Co A "D"	1	1							1	
"N"	4				3					
Co B "D"	3									
"N"	3				3					
Co C "D"										
"N"	BALD EAGLE COMPANY									
Co D "D"	3	1								1
"N"	4				3					
H&S "D"								3	2	4
"N"								17		

8. Small Unit Contacts:

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
THUA THIEN/YD808187	260015H	Sqd/Sec	1WIA(Min)	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD809249	261212H	Sqd/Cbt	0	UNK	USMC

C. W. GIBSON

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNT CCCCC
P 261600Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE DRAY
BT

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2791

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 261600H - 262400H

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
- A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE
- E. M&S COMPANY

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD.

(3) AT 261725H. FHE SECURITY FROM COMPANY A. LOCATED YD796246.
RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD799245.

RETURNED FIRE WITH 106MM PR HE AND BEE HIVE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CO _____
XO _____
Sgt/Maj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
Supply _____
Comm O _____

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO PG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 261845H SQUAD AMEUSH FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD801249
OBSERVED MAN IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM WITH WEAPON. VICINITY
YD801247. SNIPER SHOT MAN. OBSERVED HIM GET HIT IN CHEST AND GO
DOWN. SENT DETAIL TO RECOVER BODY.

(5) AT 261900H SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY GOING TO RECOVER BODY OF
MAN SHOT BY SNIPER. OBSERVED 15 ENEMY VICINITY YD804329 POSITIONING
2 82MM MORTARS. FIRED ARTILLERY MISSION (HE AND CONFRAM) AND 81MM
MORTAR MISSION. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH. STILL INVOLVED IN SEARCH.

(6) AT 222015H FHE SECURITY FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD797246 RECEIVED
SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 GRENADES VICINITY YD796246. RETURNED FIRE.
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN YD796246	261725H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN YD801247	261845H	PLAT/AME	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD804329	261900H	SQD/SEC	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD797246	262015H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY

GP-4

BT

CCN: ³⁹⁰~~4457~~/TOD: 261734//tt/GFE

NNNN

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES **CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
27 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 270001H-271600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. One platoon provides security for NSA COL CO. Remaining platoons conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with daytime emphasis on rice harvest protection from two established PPB's located YD804256 and YD798246.

b. Company B. One platoon, supported by CAP units, provides security for route 1 and pipeline in southern sector of TAOR and static security for bridge at YD838176. One platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the med-eastern section of TAOR. Conduct normal day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787239, remaining platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787228.

c. Company C. To participate in Bn (-) operation in the northwestern sector TAOR (see Bn OpO 3-68).

d. Company D. One platoon (-) to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Remainder of company to participate in Bn (-) operation in the northwestern sector of TAOR (see Bn OpO 3-68).

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP. 81mm Mortar Platoon and Command Group to participate in Bn (-) operation in northwestern sector of TAOR (see Bn OpO 3-68).

4. Special Operations: Company B (-) in conjunction with 2 platoons of PFs from HUONG THUY District conducted S & D sweep on the southern sector of TAOR. No significant contact except encountering numerous improvised AP type explosive devices, in 4S YD8319 and YD8419.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company:

(1) At 270620H Company A squad recon patrol located YD807244 observed 4 VC with weapons vicinity YD806243, took them under fire and received small arms fire from the VC. VC broke contact and ran east. Searched area with negative results.

(2) At 270700H Company A PPB located YD788229 received 1 rifle grenade from unknown direction, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (minor). Returned fire in suspected direction.

(3) At 270820H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD834195 received 15 rounds sniper fire from vicinity YD841197. Returned fire and searched area with negative results.

(4) At 270905H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD837197 detonated explosive devise resulting in 2 USMC WIA (minor).

(5) At 270915H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD843196 detonated explosive devise resulting in 2 USMC WIA (evac).

(6) At 271048H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD844197 detonated explosive devise resulting in 3 USMC WIA (evac).

(7) At 271130H Company A squad recon patrol located YD808244 received 2 B-40 rockets and 50-100 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD809245, resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA (1 evac, 1 minor). Returned fire, received a squad from PPB to reinforce, enemy fire ceased. Enemy withdrew to the east, swept area with negative results.

6. General:

a. Weather has hampered foot and vehicular movement somewhat during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson:

- (1) Number of Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 Co C
4 H&S Co
1 WIA, hospital

c. Scout Sniper:

- (1) Number on Rolls - 4 teams
- (2) Number employed - 4 teams
- (3) Kills to date: 4 VC

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit	Patrols		Ambushes		S&D Ops		Scout	Kit
	FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Sqd Plat	Co	LPs	Sniper	Carson
Co A D		1						
N		4		3				
Co B D					1			
N		3		3				
Co C D		1						1
N								
Co D D		3		1				
N								
H&SCo D						3	4	4
N						17		

8. Small Unit Contacts:

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly	Enemy	Initiated
			Losses	Losses	
THUA THIEN/YD807244	270620H	Sqd/Recon	0	Unk	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD788229	270700H	Plat/PPB	1 WIA (m)	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD834195	270820H	Co/S&D	0	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD837197	270905H	Co/S&D	2 WIA (m)	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD843196	270915H	Co/S&D	2 WIA (e)	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD844197	271048H	Co/S&D	3 WIA (e)	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD808244	271130H	Sqd/Recon	1 KIA	0	Enemy
			2 WIA(e & m)		

F. P. ELLER, JR.

LATE ENTRIES:

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company.

(8) At 271430H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD863193 received moderate to heavy automatic weapons fire from enemy position vicinity YD863194 resulting in 2 USMC WIA (evac). Returned fire, enemy fire ceased.

(9) At 271445H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD852195 received 20 rounds small arms fire and 2 M-79 rounds from vicinity YD853195, returned fire and searched area with negative results.

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD863193	271430H	Co/S&D	2 WIA (e)	Unk	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD852195	271445H	Co/S&D	0	Unk	Enemy

1ST BN 27th MARINES
AC CONTROL # 11-2837**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE 2-44
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3484.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

(10) AT 271842H CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO

ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK

BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OF (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247

OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART. FIRE MISSION CALLED. EFFECT

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO NG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL ADD:

C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	WIT
	FT SQD FLT	FT SQD FLT	CO		SNIPER	CARSON

CO A "D" 2 2

"N"

CO B "D" 2

"N"

CO C "D" 1

"N"

CO D "D" 2 2

"N"

H&S CO "D" 1

"N"

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS		LOSS
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	FLT/OP	0		ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQD/OP	0		USMC

GP-4

BT

CCN 418/TOD 271710Z/TT/GFE

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
28 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 280001H - 281600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from three PPB's located YD804256, YD798246 and YD787229. Provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251, Route 551 and pipeline in Company sector of TAOR.

b. Company B. One platoon OPCON to Company A, man, and conduct day and night activities from PPB located YD787228. Remainder of Company returned to Company CP YD808180, to conduct day and night activities. Provide security for bridge at YD83176, route 1 and pipeline in Company sector of TAOR. Provide reaction force for CAP units in their AO.

c. Company C. Provide security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee IST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD782288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311.

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also, conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: At 280639H, Battalion (-) landed by LCM-8 vicinity YD766305 and sweep hamlets in grid squares YD7530, YD7531, YD7631 and YD7632. Company of NPFF followed in trace of Companies S & Q and conducted detailed search of hamlets. Two companies of RF from HUONG TAR Districts provided blocking force. No significant contacts were made during operation. Operation terminated 281300H.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 280830H, Company A squad combat patrol located YD802247, observed five enemy with weapons vicinity YD808244, called in artillery fire. Excellent effect of target.

(2) At 281130, Company A squad combat patrol located YD804244, observed four armed enemy in black PJ vicinity YD808245, took them under fire, searched area found blood stains.

6. General

a. Weather has had little effect on Battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 5
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company D
4 - H&S Company

c. Scout Snipers

- (1) Number on Rolls - 4 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 4 teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 4 VC

d. Conducted MEDCAP at refugee camp at YD833323.

e. At 280300H, Set tactical alert condition III, military security alert condition yellow in accordance with Commanding General 1st Marine Division msg 271730Z April 1968.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opns		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co	LPs		
Co A	"D"	3							1	
	"N"	4			3					
Co B	"D"	2								
	"N"	3			3					
Co C	"D"						1		1	
	"N"	2			1					
Co D	"D"	2					1		1	4
	"N"	4			3					

<u>Unit</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>Co</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Sniper</u>	<u>Carson</u>
H&S "D"								3	1	4
"N"								17		

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD802247	280830H	Sqd/Cbt	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD804244	281130H	Sqd/Cbt	0	UNK	USMC

C. W. GIBSON

CONFIDENTIAL1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # 1-2839

ZNY CCCCC

P 281730Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE GRAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 281600H-282400H

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: IN SUMMARY, COMPANY C AND COMPANY D LANDED AND PROCEEDED TO THE VILLAGES LOCATED IN GS 7531 AND 7632. ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY C SEARCHED THE VILLAGE AT GS 7631. THE NATIONAL FIELD POLICE FORCE LANDED AND CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE SAME AREA. THERE WERE NO INHABITANTS IN THE VILLAGES AND ALL AREA WERE LIGHTLY FORTIFIED. IT APPEARED THAT THEY HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME. COMPANY C COMPLETED THE SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF GS 7632. THE ONLY ENCOUNTER WAS SIX (6) ELDERLY CIVILIANS WHO WERE THE RESIDENTS OF THE VILLAGE AND AGAIN FORTIFICATIONS WERE LACKING.

THE OVER ALL IMPRESSION OF THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATION IS THAT THIS AREA PRESENTS NO THREAT IN THIS THEOR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 281600H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST, LOCATED AT YD 799244, SPOTTED

THE TWO ABOVE C O N F I D E N T I A L

TEN ARMED MEN IN VICINITY OF 804241. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION AND DISPATCHED PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. FRESH BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND.

(2) AT 281730H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST LOCATED AT YD 799244 OBSERVED 15 ARMED MEN IN TREE LINE AT YD 804232. EMPLOYED ARTILLERY MISSION UTILIZING COBRA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 282030H, 1/27 CP PERIMETER SECURITY POSITION, LOCATED AT YD 801249, RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RESULTS 2 USMC KIA (MINOR)

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED
THUA THIEN/YD 799244	281600H	OBSERVATION POST	0	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD 799244	281730H	OBSERVATION POST	0	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD 801249	282030H	LISTENING POST	2 KIA	0	NONE	ENEMY

GP-4

BT

TOD:281915Z/CGN:428/EVKV/TT

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
Supply _____
Comm O _____

CONFIDENTIAL

281730Z/100010

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
29 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 290001H - 291600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from three BBB's located YD804256, YD798246, and YD787229. Provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251, Route 551 and pipeline in Company sector of TAOR.

b. Company B. One platoon OPCON to Company A, man, and conduct day and night activities from PPB located YD787228. Remainder of Company returned to Company CP, YD808180, to conduct day and night activities. Provide security for bridge at YD83176, route 1 and pipeline in Company sector of TAOR. Provide reaction force for CAP units in their AO.

c. Company C. Provide security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONGHUONG River from YD782288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311.

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also, conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had little effect on Battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 5
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company D
4 - H&S Company

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 4 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 4 teams
- (3) Kills to Date: 5 VC

d. Starting tonight and continuing each night hereafter, we are establishing four (4), four man OP/LP's in the area south of route 552. Location's to be changed each night.

7. Recap of Company D providing security for SeaBee equipment at bridge located YD812293.

f. MEDCAP conducted at refugee camp YD833323.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opns		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co	LPs		
Co A "D"	1	4								
"N"	3	4		3	4					
Co B "D"		4								
"N"		2			2					
Co C "D"		1							1	
"N"		1			1					
Co D "D"		4	1						1	1
"N"		5			4					
H&S "D"								3	1	4
"N"	4							21		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

CONFIDENTIAL1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2859**HAS BEEN SENT**CO _____
XO _____
Sgt Maj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
Supply _____
Comm O _____ZNT 00000
P 291600Z APR 68
FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE 2-04V
BTC O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 291600H - 292400H

- A. DIVO 3400.1A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
 - A. COMPANY A.
 - B. COMPANY B.
 - C. COMPANY C.
 - D. COMPANY D.
 - E. H&S COMPANY.
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
 - A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 291700H, COMPANY A PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD831244. OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON VICINITY OF YD829239. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED) AND CAPTURING AN M-16 RIFLE SER NO 549754.

PAGE TWO PG 8# C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 292115H COMPANY A FIE LOCATED YD 797245 RECEIVED 3 GRENADES FROM VICINITY OF YD798246. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 292300H, COMPANY C COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD888300 WAS FIRED UPON BY A POPULAR FORCE UNIT LOCATED YD871300. 1 USMC KIA.

6. GENERAL NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AFESHES	S&P OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	KIT
	FT SQD FLT	FT SQD FLT	CO		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	1 4					
"N"	4 3	4 3				
CO B "D"	4					
"N"	5	4				
CO C "L"	1				1	
"N"	1 1					
CO D "D"	4 1				1	1
"N"	6	5				
H&S "C"				3	1	4
"N" X3				20		4

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORD	DATE / TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE / TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN / YD831244	291700H	PLAT CBT FLT	0	1	USMC
THUA THIEN / YD797245	292115H	FFB	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN / YD888300	292300H	PLAT CBT FLT	1 KIA	N/A	FRIENDLY

BT
GP-4

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CCN: 1272/T02: 291758Z/TT/GFE

CONFIDENTIAL

291600Z/APR68

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
30 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 300000H-301600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contact: None
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from three PPB located YD804254, YD798246 and YD787229. (Daytime patrol activity is primarily orientated to rice harvest protection.) To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and Route 551 and pipeline in company sector of TAOR.

b. Company B. One platoon OPCON to Company A, man and conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787228. Remaining platoons conduct day and night patrol/ambushes, provide security for Route 1, pipeline in southern sector of TAOR, bridge at YD838176 and provide reaction force for CAP units along route 1 from company CP and PPB located YD838176.

c. Company C. Provides security for NAS COL CO/TAM MY complex, civilian SeeBea LST Ramp, bridges and fuel farm, and civilian billeting areas, in northern sector of TAOR. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities and provide security for Route 551 and pipeline in company sector of TAOR.

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with daytime emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoons to provide security for pipeline, Route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP. Establish ~~4~~ OP/OPs (Sting Ray) in area north and south of canal, south of Route 552. Locations to be changed each night.

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company:

(1) At 300325H squad security patrol for route 1 and pipeline located YD799194 was fired on by CAP unit resulting in one USMC KIA.

(2) At 300830H Company A squad OP located YD801234 observed 15 enemy with 60mm mortars vicinity YD809244 called in artillery and 81mm mortar mission. Searched area with negative results.

(3) At 301130H Company A squad (-) OP located YD812245 observed 2 armed enemy in black P.J. vicinity YD812254, took them under fire with small arms, pursued them to the east and lost contact, searched area with negative results.

~~(4) Vietnamese civilian shot and killed~~

6. General:

a. Weather has had little effect on Battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 5
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company D
4 - H&S Company

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 4 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 4 teams
- (3) Kills to date: 5 VC

d. Sting Rays (4 men OP/LP) located YD795238, YD803239 and YD816254, observed enemy movement vicinity YD817255 and YD814241 during the night fired artillery on targets resulting in good target coverage, casualty assessment, unknown.

2 - Vietnamese civilian shot and killed 292000 H. Battalion notified 300900H. S.R. has been submitted (initial).

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit		Patrol			Ambush			S&D Ops		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd	Plat	FT	Sqd	Plat	Co	LPs		
Co A	D		5							1	
	N		4			4					
Co B	D		5								
	N		3			3					
Co C	D		1							1	
	N			1			1				
Co D	D		4	2							
	N		5			3					
H&S Co	D							3		2	5
	N							21			

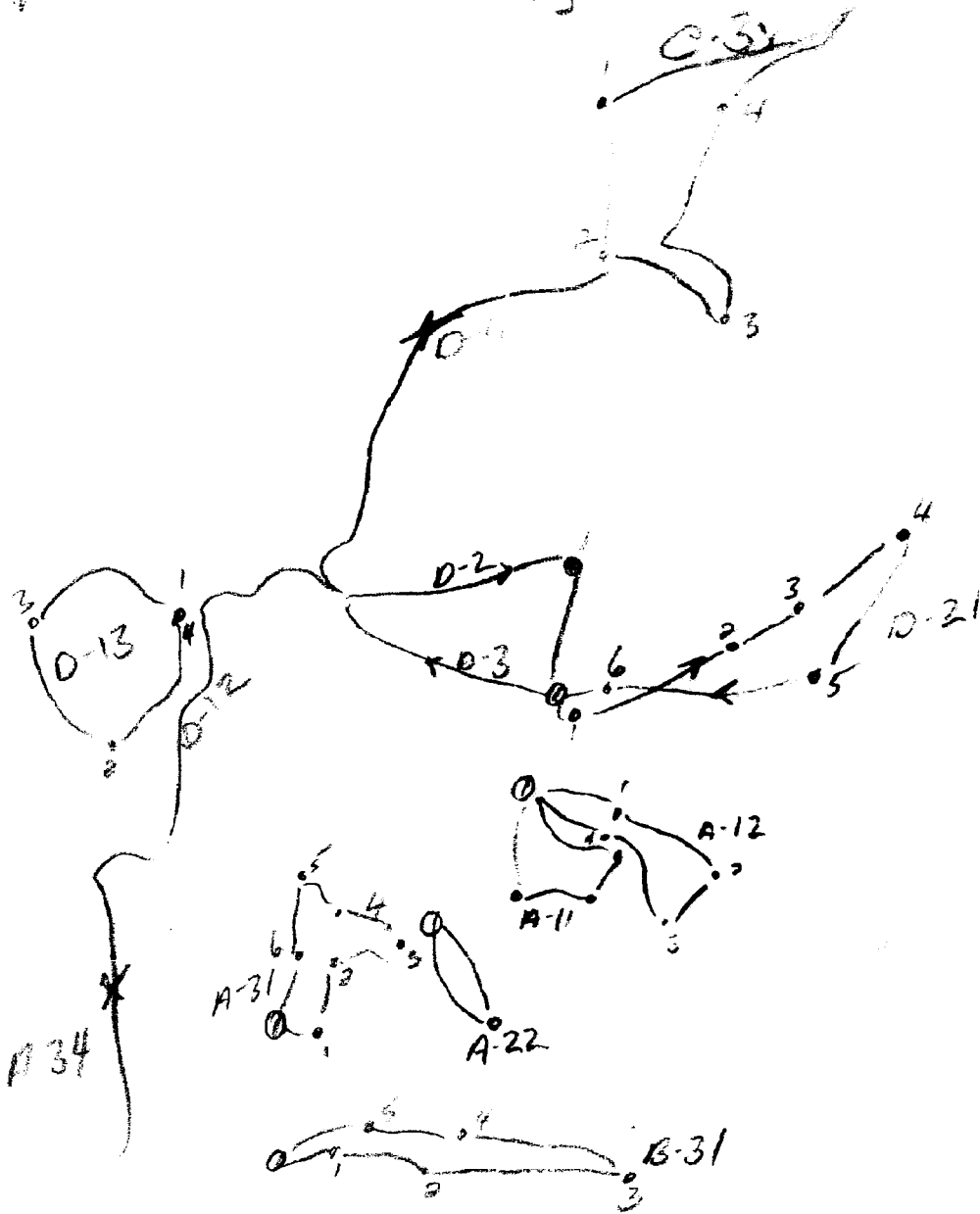
8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD794144	300325H	Sqd/Sec	1 KIA	0	CAP
THUA THIEN/YD801234	300830H	Sqd/OP	0	Unk	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD812245	301130H	Sqd/OP	0	Unk	USMC

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

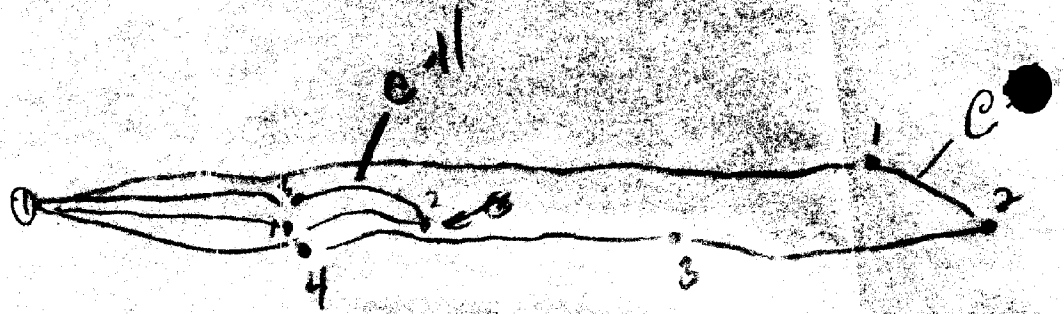
30 April Driving Activities

76
30+

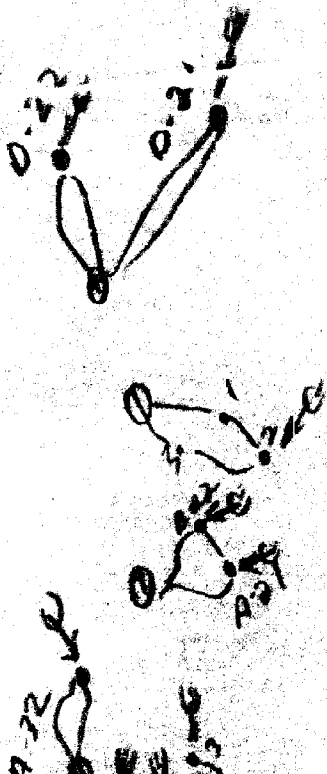


84
+19

Night - 30 April



31/80



CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

P 221900Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAY (ATTN: S-2)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 221000H-222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVO 3400-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE

4. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. A COMPANY NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. COMPANY E NO CHANGE

F. H&C CO NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221000H CO A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LOCATED AT YD810249 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VICINITY OF YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 221700H CO A PPB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS- 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. RECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED

THUA THIEN (YD810249)										221500H				SCOUT SNIPER				10		LINK		ENEMY	
HQ	LOC	C/S	S/S	B/T	G-2	G-3	G-4	355	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISCO						
ACT/COG																							
INFO/COORD																							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

07 221900Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAY (ATTN: 672)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 221000H-222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVD 3400-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE

4. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. A COMPANY NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. H&S CO NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221000H CO A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT LOCATED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM VICINITY OF YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 221700H CO A PPB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSILES CALLED ON THE AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET. SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS- 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. DECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINC/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY UNHAIRED

SIZE/TYPE LOSSES LOSSES

HQ FLC		C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	5/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISRO		
ACT/CQS																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

P 221900Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE VRAI (ATTN: G-2)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 221600H-222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVO 3800-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. A COMPANY NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. H&K NO NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221500H CO A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS EMPLOYED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM VICINITY OF YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 221700H CO A PPB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET. SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS- 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. RECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PRIORITY/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED

SIZE/TYPE

LOSSES

LOSSES

THUA THIEN/YD810254

22:500H

SCOUT SNIPER

A

LINK

ENEMY

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	S/L	G-2	G-3	G-4	COMPT	ADJ	CEP	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COS																
INFO/T																
COORD																

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

P 221900Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAY (ATTN: G-2)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 221900H-222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVO 3400-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE

4. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. H&S CO NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221900H CO A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LO-
CATED AT YD810224 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VICINITY OF
YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 221700H CO A PPB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED
APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING
FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED
HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER
TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE
AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET. SEARCHED AREA AFTER
FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

5. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. DECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD

DATE/TIME

ACTION

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

INITIATED

SIZE/TYPE

LOSSES

LOSSES

THIA THIEN/YD810224

221900H

SCOUT SNIPER

HQ RLC	C/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COB	46														
INFO/T															
COORD															

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

P 221940Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY (ATTN: 6-2)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 221500H-222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVO 3800-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE

4. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. A COMPANY NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. H&S CO NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221500H CO A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LUF
CALLED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM VICINITY OF
YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(3) AT 221700H CO A PPB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED
APPROXIMATELY 500S OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING
FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED
HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER
TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE
AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER
FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

5. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. DECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY IMITATED

SIZE/TYPE LOSSES LOSSES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISPO			
ACT/COORD	4																			
INFO/T																				
COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

221900Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAY (ATTN: 672)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 221900Z 222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVO 3400-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. H&C CO NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221900H CO A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LOCATED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VICINITY OF YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 221700H CO A PPB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. RECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROMISE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY UNINITIATED
SIZE/TYPE LOSSES LOSSES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	TYPE	FOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISB
ACT/COG																	
INFO/COORD																	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

221900Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAT (ATTN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 221900H-222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVO 3460-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

4. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. A COMPANY NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

C. H&S CO NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221000H CU A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LOCATED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM VICINITY OF YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 221700H CU A PPS LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED IN THE AREA AND 9MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. RECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION: FRIENDLY ENEMY UNHAIRED
SIZE/TYPE LOSSES LOSSES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CCN: 366/TOD: 231818/MM

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Fig.

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

Y O A 14 D 25

SSIZE/TYPE

SOD/RICE DEN: AP

PT

100-5

GCN: 366/TOD: 231818/MM

HEADQUARTERS

COMMUNICATION CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

CCN: 366/TOD: 231818/MM

DECLASSIFIED

COORD	INFO/	ACT/C06	HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
-------	-------	---------	--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------	-----	------	-------

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE
FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQU CMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED
HEAVY AW&KST FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE
KILLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE
DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO F FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND
TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA
W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100
CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH
6P MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE
TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	HIT.
			LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YS805250	241515H	PLT/PPB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD2806248	241610H	SQU/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PPB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENT
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PPB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT

GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO TASK FORCE XRAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A PFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806250. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD CMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KAT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE. LLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO E PFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E PFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INT.
THUA THIEN/YS805250	241515H	PLT/PFB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PFB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENT
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PFB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT

GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST EN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE
FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD COMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED
HEAVY AWAKT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE
LED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE
DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO E FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND
TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE, SWEEP AREA
W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100
CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH
6P MA & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE
TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION <i>Size/Type</i>	FRIENDLY <i>Losses</i>	ENEMY <i>Losses</i>	NOT.
THUA THIEN/SD05250	241515H	PLT/PPB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PPB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PPB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT

GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST EN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BG TASK FORCE ARAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFE LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806250. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQU COMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KKT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE KILLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820 CO E FFE LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INT.
			LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YS805250	241515H	PLT/PPB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQU/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PPB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PPB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

ET

GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BG TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD CMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KNT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE KILLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820 CO E FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P AM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INT.
THUA THIEN/YD805250	241515H	PLT/PPB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQD/CMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PPB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PPB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT

GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SGL CMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KAT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE KILLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO B FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO B FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION <i>SIDE/TIME</i>	FRIENDLY <i>LOSSES</i>	ENEMY <i>LOSSES</i>	UNIT
THUA THIEN/YD805250	241515H	PLT/FPB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD806248	241610H	SQU/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/FPB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/FPB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT

GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC
P 241515Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAK
TO TASK FORCE XRAY
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68
- DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD CMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KNT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE KILLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO E FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION <i>SIZE/TIME</i>	FRIENDLY <i>LOSSES</i>	ENEMY <i>LOSSES</i>	INT.
THUA THIEN/YD805250	241515H	PLT/PFB	0	UK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PFB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PFB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	ENEMY

BT
GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BK TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE

FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG

RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SGD CMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED

HEAVY AWKRT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE

CALLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE

DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO E FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND

TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA

W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100

CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH

6P MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE

TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD

DATE/TIME

ACTION

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

UNIT

SIDE/TYPE

LOSSES

LOSSES

THUA THIEN/SD805250 241515H

PLT/PPB

0

UK

ENEMY

THUA THIEN/YD2806248 241610H

SGD/COMB

2 WIA EVAC UK

ENEMY

THUA THIEN/YD788229 241620H

PLT/PPB

1 WIA EVAC UK

EMENT

THUA THIEN/YD789231 241825H

PLT/PPB

5 WIA NOT UK

ENEMY

EVAC

BT

GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNL 00000

P 261600Z APR 68

FM FIRST ENTWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 261601H - 262400H

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE

A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE

E. M&S COMPANY

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD.

(3) AT 261725H. FFE SECURITY FROM COMPANY A. LOCATED YD796246.

RECEIVED 25 POUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD799245.

RETURNED FIRE WITH 106MM PR HE AND 81MM HIVE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE TWO 0605 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 261845H SQUAD AMBUSH FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD801249

OBSERVED MAN IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM WITH WEAPON. VICINITY

YD801247. SNIPER SHOT MAN. OBSERVED HIM GET HIT IN CHEST AND GO

DOWN. SENT DETAIL TO RECOVER BODY.

(5) AT 261900H SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY GOING TO RECOVER BODY OF

MAN SHOT BY SNIPER. OBSERVED 15 ENEMY VICINITY YD804329 POSITIONING

2 82MM MORTARS. FIRE ARTILLERY MISSION (HE AND CONRAM) AND 81MM

MORTAR MISSION. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH. STILL INVOLVED IN SEARCH.

(6) AT 222715H FFE SECURITY FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD797246 RECEIVED

SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 GRENADES VICINITY YD796246. RETURNED FIRE.

SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD.

PROVINCE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED

SIZE/TYPE LOSSES

THUA THIEN YD796246 261725H PLAT/SEC 0 UNK ENEMY

THUA THIEN YD801247 261845H PLAT/AME 0 UNK USMC

THUA THIEN YD804329 261900H SQUAD/SEC 0 UNK USMC

THUA THIEN YD797246 262015H PLAT/SEC 0 UNK ENEMY

GK-4

BT

CCN: 1157/TOD: 261734Z/44/GFE

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNT CCCCC

P 261600Z APR 68

FM FIRST EN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE GRAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 261600H - 262400H

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE

A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE

E. M&S COMPANY

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD.

(3) AT 261725H. FFE SECURITY FROM COMPANY A. LOCATED YD796246.

RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD799249.

RETURNED FIRE WITH 106MM PR HE AND BEE HIVE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE TWO NG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 261845H SQUAD AMEUSH FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD801249

OBSERVED MAN IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM WITH WEAPON. VICINITY
YD801247. SNIPER SHOT MAN. OBSERVED HIM GET HIT IN CHEST AND GO
DOWN. SENT DETAIL TO RECOVER BODY.(5) AT 261900H SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY GOING TO RECOVER BODY OF
MAN SHOT BY SNIPER. OBSERVED 15 ENEMY VICINITY YD804329 POSITIONING
2 82MM MORTARS. FIRE ARTILLERY MISSION (HE AND CONFRAM) AND 81MM
MORTAR MISSION. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH. STILL INVOLVED IN SEARCH.(6) AT 222015H FFE SECURITY FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD797246 RECEIVED
SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 GRENADES VICINITY YD796246. RETURNED FIRE.
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	FUSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN YD796246	261725H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN YD801247	261845H	PLAT/AME	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD804329	261900H	SGD/SEC	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD797246	262015H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY

THUA THIEN YD796246 261725H

THUA THIEN YD801247 261845H

THUA THIEN YD804329 261900H

THUA THIEN YD797246 262015H

GP-4

BT

CCN: 1157/PD: 2617344/66/GFB

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

2000000

P 260600Z APR 68

FM FIRST TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASH FORCE DEAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 261600H - 262400H

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE

A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE

E. M&S COMPANY

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD.

(3) AT 261725H, F&E SECURITY FROM COMPANY A. LOCATED YD796246.

RECEIVED 25 POUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD799245.

RETURNED FIRE WITH 106MM PR HE AND EEE HIVE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE TWO 0000 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 261845H SQUAD ANBUH FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD801249

OBSERVED MAN IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM WITH WEAPON. VICINITY

YD801247. SNIPER SHOT MAN. OBSERVED HIM GET HIT IN CHEST AND GO
DOWN. SENT DETAIL TO RECOVER BODY.(5) AT 261900H SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY GOING TO RECOVER BODY OF
MAN SHOT BY SNIPER. OBSERVED 15 ENEMY VICINITY YD804329 POSITIONING
2 82MM MORTARS. FIRE ARTILLERY MISSION (HE AND CONFRAM) AND 81MM
MORTAR MISSION. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH. STILL INVOLVED IN SEARCH.(6) AT 222015H F&E SECURITY FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD797246 RECEIVED
SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 GRENADES VICINITY YD796246. RETURNED FIRE.
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD.

PROVINCE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN YD796246	261725H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN YD801247	261845H	PLAT/AME	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD804329	261900H	SQD/SEC	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD797246	262015H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY

GR-4

BT

CCN: 1157/POD: 261734Z/61/GFS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY. CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3481.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

(10) AT 271842H OF CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM . TWO
ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK
BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OF (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247
OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD13233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED . EFFECT

PAGE TWO NG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL ADD:

C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	KIT
	FT SQU PLT	FT SQU PLT	LO		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	2	2			1	
"N"						
CO B "D"		2				
"N"						
CO C "D"					1	
"N"	1					
CO D "D"					1	
"N"	2	2				
H&S CO "C"					1	
"N"						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQU/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ FILE	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG	4	0	TOD	27	7102	T/GFE													
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271400Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

PT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3484.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY. NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

(10) AT 271842H OF CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM . TWO

ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK

BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OF (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247

OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED EFFECT

PAGE TWO NG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL ADD:

C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	NIT
	FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	2	2			1	
"N"						
CO B "D"		2				
"N"						
CO C "D"					1	
"N"	1					
CO D "D"					1	
"N"	2	2				
H&S CO "D"					1	
"N"						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TIME	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQD/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ	PLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD	4-8/100			27	718Z/11	GFE														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE 7-LAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 348.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ALL

(10) AT 271842H CP CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM . TWO

ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK

BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF CP (11) AT 271855H CO A CP YD 801247

OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED. EFFECT

PAGE TWO 085 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL ADD:

C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	MIT
	FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	2	2			1	
"N"						
CO B "D"		2				
"N"						
CO C "D"					1	
"N"	1					
CO D "D"					1	
"N"	2	2				
H&S CO "D"					1	
"N"						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE	TYPE	LOSS	LOSS

THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQD/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ	PLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD	4	8/100	27	7/102/	1/0FE															

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE 7-14Y

P

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3484.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ALL

(10) AT 271842H CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO

ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD814260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK

BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF CO (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247

OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED. EFFECT

PAGE TWO 085 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL ADD:

C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	MIT
	FT SQU FLT	FT SQU FLT	CO		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	2	2			1	
"N"						
CO B "D"		2				
"N"						
CO C "D"					1	
"N"	1					
CO D "D"					1	
"N"	2	2				
H&S CO "D"					1	
"N"						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQU/OP	0	0	USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE 7-14Y

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3484.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

(10) AT 271842H OP CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO

ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK

BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OP (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247

OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD13233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED EFFECT

PAGE TWO 0685 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL ADD:

C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	WIT
	FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	2	2			1	
"N"						
CO B "D"		2				
"N"						
CO C "D"					1	
"N"	1					
CO D "D"					1	
"N"	2	2				
H&S CO "E"					1	
"N"						

CO A "D"

"N"

CO B "D"

"N"

CO C "D"

"N"

CO D "D"

"N"

H&S CO "E"

"N"

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TIME	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQD/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ	FLG	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COS																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE 7-44

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 348.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

(10) AT 271642H OF CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM . TWO

ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD814260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK

BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OF (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247

OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED EFFECT

PAGE TWO AG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL ADD:

C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	KIT
	FT SQU PLT	FT SQU PLT	CO		SNIPER	CARSON

CO A "D" 2 2

"N" 2

CO B "D" 2

"N" 2

CO C "D" 1

"N" 1

CO D "D" 2

"N" 2

H&S CO "D" 1

"N" 1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	

THUA THIEN/YD814257 271842H V PLT/OP 0 0 ENEMY

THUA THIEN/YD81247 271855H SQU/OP 0 0 USMC

HO	REC	G/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COG	4	8	TOD	27	710Z	TT/GFE														
COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 348.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY E: NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

(10) AT 271842H CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO
ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD814260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK
BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF CO (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247
OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED EFFECT

PAGE TWO REB5 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL ADD:

C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT SNIPER	NIT CARSON
	FT SQU PLT	FT SQU PLT	CO			
CO A "D"	2	2			1	
"N"						
CO B "D"		2				
"N"						
CO C "D"					1	
"N"	1					
CO D "D"					1	
"N"	2	2				
H&S CO "E"					1	
"N"						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQU/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COG	4	8	00	27	7142	1	1	1											
COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE 3-4AY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3481.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

(10) AT 271842H OF CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM . TWO
ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK
BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OF (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247
OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED EFFECT

PAGE TWO 0685 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL ADD:

C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUUSHES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	WIT
	FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	LO		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	2	2			1	
"N"						
CO B "D"		2				
"N"						
CO C "D"					1	
"N"	1					
CO D "D"					1	
"N"	2	2				
H&S CO "E"					1	
"N"						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQU/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ FCC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD	448/100	271710Z/11/GFE																	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 201730Z APR 67

FM FIRST EN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CC TASK FORCE GRAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 201600H-202400H

A. DIVO 3400 TA

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

SPECIAL OPERATIONS: IN SUMMARY, COMPANY C AND COMPANY D LANDED AND PROCEEDED TO THE VILLAGES LOCATED IN GS 7531 AND 7532. ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY C SEARCHED THE VILLAGE AT GS 7531. THE NATIONAL FIELD POLICE FORCE LANDED AND CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE SAME AREA. THERE WERE NO INHABITANTS IN THE VILLAGES AND ALL AREA WERE THIGHTLY FORTIFIED. IT APPEARED THAT THEY HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME. COMPANY C COMPLETED THE SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF GS 7532. THE ONLY ENCOUNTER WAS SIX (6) ELDERLY CIVILIANS WHO WERE THE RESIDENTS OF THE VILLAGE

AND NO FORTIFICATIONS WERE LACKING

THE OVER ALL IMPRESSION OF THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATION IS THAT THIS AREA PRESENTS NO THREAT IN THIS TASK.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 201600H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST, LOCATED AT YD 799240, SPOTTED

PAGE TWO P035 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. EN ARMED FM IN VICINITY OF 81241, CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION AND DISPATCHED PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. FRESH BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND.

(2) AT 201730H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST LOCATED AT YD 799244 OBSERVED 15 ARMED FM IN TREE LINE AT YD 804232. EMPLOYED ARTILLERY MISSION UTILIZING CORPAT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 202000H, 1/27 CP PERIMETER SECURITY POSITION, LOCATED AT YD 811249, RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RESULTS 2 USMC KIA (MINOR)

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATE
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YD 799214	201600H	OBSERVATION POST	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD 799244	201730H	OBSERVATION POST	0	UNK	USMC

HO	FO	C/S	S/S	G/L	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADV	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO																				
COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 281730Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CC TASK FORCE GRAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 281600H-282400H

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: IN SUMMARY, COMPANY C AND COMPANY D LANDED AND PROCEEDED TO THE VILLAGES LOCATED IN GS 7531 AND 7532. ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY C SEARCHED THE VILLAGE AT GS 7531. THE NATIONAL FIELD POLICE FORCE LANDED AND CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE SAME AREA. THERE WERE NO INHABITANTS IN THE VILLAGES AND ALL AREA WERE LIGHTLY FORTIFIED. IT APPEARED THAT THEY HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME. COMPANY C COMPLETED THE SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF GS 7532. THE ONLY ENCOUNTER WAS SIX (6) ELDERLY CIVILIANS WHO WERE THE RESIDENTS OF THE VILLAGE. AN AMBUSHING POSITION WERE LACKING. THE OVERALL IMPRESSION OF THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATION IS THAT THIS AREA PRESENTS NO THREAT IN THIS TASK.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 281600H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST. LOCATED AT YD 799244. SPOTTED

PAGE TWO P035 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TEN ARMED MEN IN VICINITY OF 81241. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION AND DISPATCHED PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. FRESH BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND.

(2) AT 281730H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST LOCATED AT YD 799244 OBSERVED 15 ARMED MEN IN TREE LINE AT YD 804232. EMPLOYED ARTILLERY MISSION UTILIZING COBRA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 282000H. 1727 LP PERIMETER SECURITY POSITION, LOCATED AT YD 801249. RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RESULTS 2 USMC KIA (MINOR)

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORD	DATE / TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE / TYPE	LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIAL
THUA THIEN / YD 799244	281600H	OBSERVATION POST	0	0	UNK	USMC
PHU THIEN / YD 799244	281730H	OBSERVATION POST	0	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN / YD 801249	282000H	LISTENING POST	2 KIA	0	NONE	ENEMY

HO	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/GOG																			
INFO/																			
COORD	28	915Z	10N	42E	10N	42E	10N	42E	10N	42E	10N	42E	10N	42E	10N	42E	10N	42E	10N

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 281730Z APR 68

FM FIRST LT TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO OF TASK FORCE GRAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 281600H-282400H

A. DINO 3480.3A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: IN SUMMARY, COMPANY C AND COMPANY D LANDED AND PROCEEDED TO THE VILLAGES LOCATED IN GS 7631 AND 7632. ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY C SEARCHED THE VILLAGE AT GS 7631. THE NATIONAL FIELD POLICE FORCE LANDED AND CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE SAME AREA. THERE WERE NO INHABITANTS IN THE VILLAGES AND ALL AREA WERE LIGHTLY FORTIFIED. IT APPEARED THAT THEY HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME. COMPANY C COMPLETED THE SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF GS 7632. THE ONLY ENCOUNTER WAS SIX (6) ELDERLY CIVILIANS WHO WERE THE RESIDENTS OF THE VILLAGE AND AGAIN FORTIFICATIONS WERE LACKING. THE OVERALL IMPRESSION OF THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATION IS THAT THIS AREA PRESENTS NO THREAT IN THIS TADR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 281600H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST, LOCATED AT YD 799244, SPOTTED

PAGE TWO 1935 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TEN ARMED PMA IN VICINITY OF 81241. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION AND DISPATCHED PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. FRESH BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND.

(2) AT 281730H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST LOCATED AT YD 799244 OBSERVED 15 ARMED PMA IN TREE LINE AT YD 804232. EMPLOYED ARTILLERY MISSION UTILIZING COBRA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 282000H, 1/27 OF PERIMETER SECURITY POSITION, LOCATED AT YD 81249, RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE

FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RESULTS 2 USMC KIA (MINOR)

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORD	DATE / TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE / TYPE LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATE
THUA THIEN / YD 799244	281600H	OBSERVATION POST	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN / YD 799244	281730H	OBSERVATION POST	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN / YD 801249	282000H	DISPATCHING POST	2 KIA	NONE	ENEMY

HQ	ELC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO																			
COORD	20	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNT 0000
291602Z APR 68
FM FIRST LATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH INFANTRY
TO CG 745100Z 2-MAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 291602Z - 292400Z

- A. DIVO 3400.1A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
A. COMPANY A.
B. COMPANY B.
C. COMPANY C.
D. COMPANY D.
E. H&S COMPANY.
F. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
G. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 291700H, COMPANY A PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD831244 OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON VICINITY OF YD829239. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED) AND CAPTURING AN M-16 RIFLE SER NO 549154.

PAGE TWO HQ 8# C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 292115H COMPANY A PFB LOCATED YD 797245 RECEIVED 3 GRENADES FROM VICINITY OF YD798240. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 292300H, COMPANY C COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD888400 WAS FIRED UPON BY A POPULAR FORCE UNIT LOCATED YD871300. 1 USMC KIA.
6. GENERAL NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF LATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&P OPNS	LFS	SCOUT	KIT
	F7 SGL FLT	F7 SGL FLT	CO		SINIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	1 4					
"K"	6 3	4 3				
CO B "D"	4					
"K"	5	4				
CO C "D"	1					
"K"	1 1					
CO D "D"	4 1					
"K"	6	3				
H&S CO "D"				3		4
"K"	4			20		4

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YD831244	291700H	PLAT CBT PLT	0	1	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD797245	292115H	PFB	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD888400	292300H	PLAT CBT PFLT	1 KIA	N/A	FRIENDLY

BT
65-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNI CCCC
291400Z APR 68
FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH INFANTRY
TO CC TASK FORCE X-NAV
BT

C O M M I L E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 291400Z - 292400Z

- A. DIVO 3400.14
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY TO CHANGE
A. COMPANY A.
B. COMPANY B.
C. COMPANY C.
D. COMPANY D.
E. H&S COMPANY.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 291700H, COMPANY A PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED
AT YD831244 OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON VICINITY OF YD829239. TOOK
VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED) AND CAPTURING
AN M-16 RIFLE SER NO 549754.

PAGE TWO HQ C# C O M M I L E N T I A L

(2) AT 292115H, COMPANY A FFE LOCATED YD 797245 RECEIVED 3 GRENADES
FROM VICINITY OF YD758240. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA.
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 292300H, COMPANY C COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD888200 WAS
FIRED UPON BY A POPULAR FORCE UNIT LOCATED YD671300. 1 USMC KIA.
6. GENERAL TO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	ANALYSIS	S&P OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	RAT
	FT SGL FLT	FT SGL FLT	(C)		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	1 4					
"N"	0 3	4 3				
CO B "D"	4					
"N"	5	4				
CO C "D"	1				1	
"N"	1 1					
CO D "D"	4 1				1	1
"N"	6	5				
H&S CO "D"				3		4
"N"	4			20		4

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YD831244	291700H	PLAT CBT FLT	0	1	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD797245	292115H	FFE	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD888200	292300H	PLAT CBT FLT	1 KIA	N/A	FRIENDLY
BT					
61-4					

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOG	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZAL FCO
F 291600Z APR 68
FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 291600H - 292400H

- A. DIVC 3410.1A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
A. COMPANY A.
B. COMPANY B.
C. COMPANY C.
D. COMPANY D.
E. H&S COMPANY.
F. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
G. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 291700H, COMPANY A PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD631244 OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON VICINITY OF YD829239. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED) AND CAPTURING AN M-16 RIFLE SER NO 549/54.

PAGE TWO PG 871 CONFIDENTIAL

(2) AT 292115H, COMPANY A PFC LOCATED YD 797245 RECEIVED 3 GRENADES FROM VICINITY OF YD798246. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 292300H, COMPANY C COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD868400 WAS FIRED UPON BY A POHITAB FORCE UNIT LOCATED YD071300. 1 USMC KIA.
6. GENERAL NO CHANGE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUUSHES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	KIT
	FT 500 FLT	FT 500 FLT	CO		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	1	4				
"N"	0	3	4	3		
CO B "L"	4					
"N"	5	4				
CO C "L"	1				1	
"N"	1	1				
CO D "D"	4	1			1	1
"N"	6	3				
H&S CO "E"				3	1	4
"N" 4				20		6

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YD631244 291700H		PLAT CBT PLT	0	1	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD 797245 292115H		PFC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD660300 292300H		PLAT CBT PLT	1 KIA	N/A	FRIENDLY

BT
G 6001

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

301700Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH AF
TO EAST FORC STAFF
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 301600H-3 24 APR 68
DIVO 34P, 1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
- A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) LATE ENTRY-AT 301500H COMPANY E PPL OF LOCATED YD 788229
RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ABOUT 20 METERS
AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA MED-EVAC.

(2) AT 301700H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD813248 RECEIVED
FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS AT VICINITY OF YD813248. PATROL PURSUED AND SPOTTED
8 MORE IN SAME VICINITY. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CHECKED
AREA AND FOUND 207 RLS M-60 AMMO, DOG TAGS, TWO PHOTOS, AND MISCELLANEOUS

PAGE TWO 1605 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LETTERS. MATERIAL TO BE TURNED OVER TO 1/27 S-2 010730H

(3) AT 301745H COMPANY C PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD897279
OBSERVED TEN PAN WITH RIFLES AND WEAPONS AT YD 896280. TOOK THEM
UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CALLED
UP-16 GUNSHIPS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 301750H COMPANY D CP LOCATED AT (YD/89271) OBSERVED 3 INCOMING
ROUNDS ESTIMATED TO BE FROM MORTAR AT YD 796275. DISPATCHED 2 SQUADS
TO SEARCH AREA FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

E. GENERAL:

A. STING RAY UNITS CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE FROM OPS LOCATED AT YD 79523
YD 803230, AND YD816254.

(1) FIRE MISSION CALLED ON YD 799234 AT 302100H. TARGET WAS AN UN
D NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.

ARTILLERY FIRED ONE XF, 18PH AND 6 HE(VT)

(2) STING RAY AT YD 816254 REPORTED BEING OBSERVED BY SCOPE
FROM YD 812257. FIRE FIRED ON TARGET. GOOD COVERAGE.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

7. RECORD OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

PATROL AREAS/SHES

UNIT	FT	SQ	PLT	FT	SQ	PLT
CO D "B"	1					
"A"	2			2		
CO D "C"						
"B"	2			1		

H&S CO "L"

"I" 2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	UNIT
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YD 788229	301500H	1MAN/CP	1 WIA	2	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD 897 279	301745H	PLT/CBT PTL	0	0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD 813248	301740H	SQD/RICE DENIAL	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD 789271	301750H	COMPANY CP	0	0	ENEMY

EP-4
BT

CCN: 453/TOD: 301945Z/EWS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

P 301700Z APR 68
FM FIRST BR TWENTY SEVENTH AF
TO TASH FORCE XRAY
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 301600Z-3 2400H APRIL 68
DIVO 34PZ 17
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) LATE ENTRY-AT 301500H COMPANY L FPL OF LOCATED YD 788229
RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ABOUT 20 METERS
AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA REL-EVAC.
(2) AT 301700H COMPANY A RILE DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD813248 RECEIVED
FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS AT VICINITY OF YD813246. PATROL PURSUED AND SPOTTED
8 MORE IN SAME VICINITY. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CHECKED
AREA AND FOUND 24 RLS M-ER AMMO, DOG TAGS, TWO PHOTOS, AND MISCELLANEOUS

PAGE TWO 1605 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LETTERS. MATERIAL TO BE TURNED OVER TO 1/22 S-2 010700H

(3) AT 301745H COMPANY C PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD897279
OBSERVED TEN MAN WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS AT YD 896256. TOOK THEM
UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CALLED
UP-TO GUNSHIPS ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(4) AT 301750H COMPANY D CP LOCATED AT CYD789273 OBSERVED 3 INCOMING
ROUNDS ESTIMATED TO BE 200MM MORTAR AT YD 796275. DISPATCHED 2 SQUADS
TO SEARCH AREA FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL:

A. STING RAY UNITS CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE FROM OPS LOCATED AT YD 795230
YD 803239. AND YD816254.

(1) FIRE MISSION CALLED ON YD 799234 AT 302100H THE TARGET WAS AN UNID
D NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.

ARTILLERY FIRED ONE WF, 1PHE AND 6 HE (VT)

(2) STING RAY AT YD 816254 REPORTED BEING OBSERVED BY SCOPE
FROM YD 812257 FPL FIRED ON TARGET. GOOD COVERAGE.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (10/67) (10/67) (10/67)

7. RECAP OF LATERAL OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT
CO E "D"	1					
"N"	2			2		
CO E "D"						
"N"	2			1		
H&S CO "D"						
"N"	2					

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	SIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INIT.
THUA THIEN/YD 788229	301500H	TRAN/OP	1 WIA			ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YF 897 279	301745H	PLT/CBT PTL	0			USMC
THUA THIEN/YF 813248	301740H	SQD/PICE DENIAL	0			ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD 789271	301750H	COMPANY CP	0			ENEMY

CP-4
BT

CCN: 453/TOD: 301945Z/EWS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

301700Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH AF

TO TASH FORCE DEAY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 301600H-3 2400H APRIL 68

DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) LATE ENTRY-AT 301500H COMPANY E FPL OF LOCATED YD 788229 RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ABOUT 20 METERS AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA MED-EVAC.

(2) AT 301700H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD813248 RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS AT VICINITY OF YD813246. PATROL PURSUED AND SPOTTED 8 MORE IN SAME VICINITY. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2V. PLS M-FM AMMO. DOG TAGS. TWO PHOTOS. AND MISCELLANEOUS

PAGE TWO 1005 CONFIDENTIAL

LETTERS. MATERIAL TO BE TURNED OVER TO 1/27 S-2 010730H

(3) AT 301745H COMPANY C PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD897279 OBSERVED TEN PAN WITH PACNS AND WEAPONS AT YD 896280. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CALLED UP-16 GUNSHIPS ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(4) AT 301750H COMPANY D OF LOCATED AT (YD)89271 OBSERVED 3 INCOMING ROUNDS ESTIMATED TO BE FROM MORTAR AT YD 796275. DISPATCHED 2 SQUADS TO SEARCH AREA FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

E. GENERAL:

A. STING RAY UNITS CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE FROM OPS LOCATED AT YD 79520 YD 803239. AND YD816254.

(1) FIRE MISSION CALLED ON YD 799234 AT 302100H THE TARGET WAS AN UNID NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.

ARTILLERY FIRED ONE WF. 1PHE AND 6 HE (VT)

(2) STING RAY AT YD 816254 REPORTED BEING OBSERVED BY SCOPE FROM YD 812257 FPL FIRED ON TARGET. GOOD COVERAGE.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DATE THREE 1965 OCT 11 11 11 A

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

PATROL AREAS/USERS

UNIT FT SQD FLT FT SQD FLT

CO E "E"

1

"N"

2

2

CO E "D"

"N"

2

1

HAS CO "E"

"N" 3

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INVT.
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YD 788229	301500H	THAN/OP	1 WIA	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD 897 279	301745H	FLT/CBT PTL	0	0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD 813248	301740H	SQD/PRICE DENIAL	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD 789271	301750H	COMPANY CP	0	0	ENEMY

CP-4
BT

CCN: 453/TOD: 301945Z/EWS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

M-2868

S-3

F 301700Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH AF
TO TASI FORCE DEAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 301600H-3-2400H APRIL 68
DIVO 348000

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
6. INFANTRY COMPANIES

HAS BEEN SENT

(1) LATE ENEMY AT 301500H COMPANY E FPL OF LOCATED YD 788229 RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ABOUT 20 METERS AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 MSNC VIA MED-EVAC.
(2) AT 301740H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD813248 RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS AT VICINITY OF YD813246. PATROL PURSUED AND SPOTTED 8 MORE IN SAME VICINITY. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2V. PLS M-60 AMMO, DOG TAGS, TWO PHOTOS, AND MISCELLANEOUS

PAGE TWO 1605 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LETTERS. MATERIAL TO BE TURNED OVER TO 1/27 S-2 010730H

(3) AT 301745H COMPANY C PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD892279 OBSERVED TEN FAN WITH FACS AND WEAPONS AT YD 896250. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CALLED UN-16 GUNSHIPS ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(4) AT 301750H COMPANY D CP LOCATED AT (YD89227) OBSERVED 3 INCOMING ROUNDS ESTIMATED TO BE FRAMFORTAR AT YD 796275. DISPATCHED 2 SQUADS TO SEARCH AREA FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL:

A. STING RAY UNITS CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE FROM OPS LOCATED AT YD 795230 YD 803230. AM YD816254.

(1) FIRE MISSION CALLED ON YD 799234 AT 302100H THE TARGET WAS AN UN-16 NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.

ARTILLERY FIRED ONE WF. 18HE AND 6 HE(VT)

(2) STING RAY AT YL 816254 REPORTED BEING OBSERVED BY SCOPE FROM YD 812257FPM FIRED ON TARGET. GOOD COVERAGE.

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE AGENT CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL AFFIDAVITS

CC E 91 L 7

2

CO L 100

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-14-97 BY SP-6 BTJ/KJS

H&S CO

SAFETY UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE / LOCALITY DATE /

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC

THOM THIEP/VO 788229 30154

THUA THIEP/YF 097 279 2017

THUA	THIEN	013248	30171
THUA	THIEN	000000	30171

THUA THIEN VU 729277 30115

GP-1
ET

6

CCN: 453/TOD: 301945Z/EWS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOG	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COORD	INFO	ACT/COG	C/S	S/S	S/S	6-1	6-2	6-3	6-4	6-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEAD	MED	TRNG	DISBO	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH	5TH	6TH	7TH	8TH	9TH	10TH	11TH	12TH	13TH	14TH	15TH	16TH	17TH	18TH	19TH	20TH	21TH	22TH	23TH	24TH	25TH	26TH	27TH	28TH	29TH	30TH	31TH	32TH	33TH	34TH	35TH	36TH	37TH	38TH	39TH	40TH	41TH	42TH	43TH	44TH	45TH	46TH	47TH	48TH	49TH	50TH	51TH	52TH	53TH	54TH	55TH	56TH	57TH	58TH	59TH	60TH	61TH	62TH	63TH	64TH	65TH	66TH	67TH	68TH	69TH	70TH	71TH	72TH	73TH	74TH	75TH	76TH	77TH	78TH	79TH	80TH	81TH	82TH	83TH	84TH	85TH	86TH	87TH	88TH	89TH	90TH	91TH	92TH	93TH	94TH	95TH	96TH	97TH	98TH	99TH	100TH	101TH	102TH	103TH	104TH	105TH	106TH	107TH	108TH	109TH	110TH	111TH	112TH	113TH	114TH	115TH	116TH	117TH	118TH	119TH	120TH	121TH	122TH	123TH	124TH	125TH	126TH	127TH	128TH	129TH	130TH	131TH	132TH	133TH	134TH	135TH	136TH	137TH	138TH	139TH	140TH	141TH	142TH	143TH	144TH	145TH	146TH	147TH	148TH	149TH	150TH	151TH	152TH	153TH	154TH	155TH	156TH	157TH	158TH	159TH	160TH	161TH	162TH	163TH	164TH	165TH	166TH	167TH	168TH	169TH	170TH	171TH	172TH	173TH	174TH	175TH	176TH	177TH	178TH	179TH	180TH	181TH	182TH	183TH	184TH	185TH	186TH	187TH	188TH	189TH	190TH	191TH	192TH	193TH	194TH	195TH	196TH	197TH	198TH	199TH	200TH	201TH	202TH	203TH	204TH	205TH	206TH	207TH	208TH	209TH	210TH	211TH	212TH	213TH	214TH	215TH	216TH	217TH	218TH	219TH	220TH	221TH	222TH	223TH	224TH	225TH	226TH	227TH	228TH	229TH	230TH	231TH	232TH	233TH	234TH	235TH	236TH	237TH	238TH	239TH	240TH	241TH	242TH	243TH	244TH	245TH	246TH	247TH	248TH	249TH	250TH	251TH	252TH	253TH	254TH	255TH	256TH	257TH	258TH	259TH	260TH	261TH	262TH	263TH	264TH	265TH	266TH	267TH	268TH	269TH	270TH	271TH	272TH	273TH	274TH	275TH	276TH	277TH	278TH	279TH	280TH	281TH	282TH	283TH	284TH	285TH	286TH	287TH	288TH	289TH	290TH	291TH	292TH	293TH	294TH	295TH	296TH	297TH	298TH	299TH	300TH	301TH	302TH	303TH	304TH	305TH	306TH	307TH	308TH	309TH	310TH	311TH	312TH	313TH	314TH	315TH	316TH	317TH	318TH	319TH	320TH	321TH	322TH	323TH	324TH	325TH	326TH	327TH	328TH	329TH	330TH	331TH	332TH	333TH	334TH	335TH	336TH	337TH	338TH	339TH	340TH	341TH	342TH	343TH	344TH	345TH	346TH	347TH	348TH	349TH	350TH	351TH	352TH	353TH	354TH	355TH	356TH	357TH	358TH	359TH	360TH	361TH	362TH	363TH	364TH	365TH	366TH	367TH	368TH	369TH	370TH	371TH	372TH	373TH	374TH	375TH	376TH	377TH	378TH	379TH	380TH	381TH	382TH	383TH	384TH	385TH	386TH	387TH	388TH	389TH	390TH	391TH	392TH	393TH	394TH	395TH	396TH	397TH	398TH	399TH	400TH	401TH	402TH	403TH	404TH</
-------	------	---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----	------	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---------

TO TASK FORCE 7TH FAY

2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITE & PAPER - 112450H

A. DIVC 3484.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE

COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

P. COMPANY 'E': NO CHANGE

C COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. HAS COMPANY NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

5. INFANTRY

(1) AT 011520H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD82225M OBSERVED A 24 YR OLD MALE CARRYING RICE. MAN HAD NO PERMIT AND WAS RETURNED TO THIS CP FOR INTERROGATION. ITT REPORTS HE WAS AN ARVN

PAGE TWO PG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THAT HAD BEEN CAPTURED BY THE VC. SUBSEQUENTLY ESCAPED FROM THE VC BUT NEVER TURNED HIMSELF IN TO THE ARVN. HE IS PRESENTLY IN THE CUSTODY OF TITH PHU VANG DISTRICT WILL BE NOTIFIED 2 MAY.

GENERAL

7. RECAP OF INITIATION OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

8. SAAR UNIT CONTACTS:

DATE ENTERED

[illegible]

THUA THIEN 22250 011500H SUDYRICE DENIAL 0 0 USMC

CP-4

61

CCN: 023/TOD: 011806Z/TT/GFE

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CGN: 023/TOD; 011806Z/TT/GFE

PAGE TWO WGS L O R E I D E N T A L
THAT HAD BEEN CAPTURED BY THE VC. SUBSEQUENTLY ESCAPED FROM THE VC
BUT NEVER TURNED HIMSELF IN TO THE ARVN. HE IS PRESENTLY IN THE
CUSTODY OF 117N PHU VANG DISTRICT WILL BE NOTIFIED 2 DAY.
GENERAL
6. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS;
DATE ENTRY
-ROYALNG /CCCC-
DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED
SIZE/TYPE LOSS/LSS LOSS/LSS
WGS L O R E I D E N T A L
USMC

(1) AT 0115H COMPANY A KIDG DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD832250 OBSERVED A 24-YR OLD MALE CARRYING KIDG. MALE HAD NO PERMIT AND WAS RETURNED TO THIS CO FOR INVESTIGATION. ALL REPORTS HE WAS AN ARABIAN

1. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
2. PLANS SURVIVAL NO CHANGE
3. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE
4. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE
5. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE
6. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE
7. COMPANY E: NO CHANGE
8. COMPANY F: NO CHANGE
9. HAS COMPANY NO CHANGE
10. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
11. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
12. INFANTRY:

DAIRY STORE - 11/11/11 - 11/11/11

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

COORD	INFO /	ACT/COG	NO FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
-------	--------	---------	--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------	-----	------	-------

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE MQ85 [REDACTED]
AREA GENERALLY BOUNDED BY THE CANAL WHICH
IS SOUTH OF ROUTE 552 AND
NORTH THE SONG-LOI LONG CANAL. THE RANGERS LOCATED A LARGE
ENEMY FORCE VIC YD834218 AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY AND AIR SUPPORT.
RANGERS MANEUVERED TO APPROACH THE ENEMY FROM THE SW AND SE. [REDACTED]
OF. YD834183. DEFEATED SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY FLEEING WEST
AND THIS INFORMATION WAS RELAYED TO THE RANGER UNIT. THE OPERATION
WAS TERMINATED AT APPROX 241700 WHEN RANGERS SET UP TO CANAL YD784229
TO YD790245. RESULTS OF THE OPERATION UNKNOWN.
PHASE III OF OPERATION NO NAME NR 4 WILL BE EXECUTED 5 APRIL.
COMPANIES C AND D WILL COMMENCE S AND D OPERATION 050000. PLAT CO
B WILL REMAIN IN SECURITY OF BRIDGE YD834218. PHASE III NOW PLANNED
AS A ONE DAY OPERATION.
C. THREE CAP UNIT COMMENCED OPERATION IN THE BATTALION TADR. LIAISON
WITH FIRST CAP COMPLETED. CAP UNITS LOCATED YD815301, YD781261,
YD777239. CAP MOBILE LOCATED IN PHU VANG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
BUILDING YD781270.
RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION OPERATIONS NONE

B. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE/TYPE LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED
///THUA THIEN YD799244	041355H	SND/OP	0	5 KIA	USMC
///THUA THIEN YD863264	041515H	CO/S AND D	0	5 KIA	USMC
///LATE ENEMY					

CP-6

BT

CGN: 71/TOR: 042308Z/TT/MM

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

COORD	INFO	ACT/COG	NO FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO

ZNY CCCCC

P 041815Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

TO CC TASK FORCE X-RAY

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 041815H - 042400H MAY 68

X. DINO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B. PROVIDE ON PLATOON AS A REACTION FORCE TO SUPPORT CO

D AND CO C'S S AND D OPERATION OF VILLAGES IN GS 8222 AND 8225.

PLATOON WILL BE IN POSITION AT 050700 VIC YD 812261

C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY. NO CHANGE

F. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. 041450H. CO C CONTINUES SWEEP OF VILLAGE THON XUAN D YD

855255

B. 041620H. CO C COMPLETED SWEEP AT VILLAGE AND HAS REACHED TO D

BLOCK POSITION

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO PG85

C. 041650H. CO C AND CO D COMMENCED MOVE BACK TO NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

D. 041900H. CO C AND CO D (-) IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG PL BROWN FROM YD835244 TO YD853235. PLATOON CO D WILL REMAIN AS SECURITY FORCE FOR A TANK AND ONTOS WHICH ARE STUCK IN THE MUD YD

849221.

E. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

/// AT 041355H. SQUAD SIZE OF CO YD799244. OBSERVED TWO ARMED ENEMY YD804244. SNIPER TEAM THEN UNDER FIRE SAW TWO FALL. THREE MORE ENEMY APPEARED AND TRIED TO RECOVER THE BODIES AND THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND WERE OBSERVED FALLING DOWN. SQUAD DIRECTED TO CEASE FIRE DUE TO POSSIBILITY OF THESE PEOPLE BEING FRIENDLY ARVN RANGERS WHO WERE KNOWN TO BE APPROACHING THE AREA. DURING THE CEASE FIRE PERIOD. THE BODIES WERE OBSERVED BEING DRAGGED AWAY. ARVN RANGER SWEEP THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FIVE ENEMY KIA

/// E. 041515H. CO D ON S AND D OPERATION YD865264 OBSERVED TWO VC FLEEING THE VILLAGE OF THON XUAN D. THE VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE. ONE VC KIA

6. GENERAL

A. AN ARVN RANGER FORCE. ESTIMATED TO BE OF TWO BN STRENGTH. CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN THE CENTRAL SECTOR OF FIVE TASK IN AN

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE M085

AREA GENERALLY BOUNDED BY THE CANAL WHICH IS SOUTH OF ROUTE 552 AND NORTH THE SONG-LOI CONG CANAL. THE RANGERS LOCATED A LARGE ENEMY FORCE VIC YDP30218 AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY AND AIR SUPPORT. RANGERS MANEUVERED TO APPROACH THE ENEMY FROM THE SW AND SE. SE OF YD808183. OBSERVED SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY FLEEING WEST AND THIS INFORMATION WAS RELAYED TO THE RANGER UNIT. THE OPERATION WAS TERMINATED AT APPROX 241700 WHEN RANGERS SWEEP UP TO CANAL YD706229 TO YD790245. RESULTS OF THE OPERATION UNKNOWN. PHASE III OF OPERATION NO NAME IN A WILL BE EXECUTED 5 APRIL. COMPANIES C AND D WILL COMMENCE S AND D OPERATION 050000. BATT CO B WILL REMAIN IN SECURITY OF BRIDGE YD834230. PHASE III NOW PLANNED AS A ONE DAY OPERATION.

C THREE CAP UNIT SUPPORTED OPERATION IN THE BATTALION TASK. LIAISON WITH FIRST CAP COMPLETION CAP UNITS LOCATED YD815301, YD781261, YD777239. CAP HOCHS LOCATED IN PHU VANG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS RUNUING YD781270.

RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION OPERATIONS NONE

P. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
///THUA THIEN YD799244 241355H		SUD/OP	0	5 KIA	USMC
///THUA THIEN YD863264 241315H		CO/S AND D	0	0 KIA	USMC
///WATER ENTRY					

CP-4

BT

CCN: 71/TOR: 042308Z/TT/MM

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**